# Dynace Windows Development System

User Manual Version 4.02 June 25, 2002

by Blake McBride

Copyright © 1996 Blake McBride All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

MS-DOS, Windows and Microsoft are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. WATCOM is a trademark of WATCOM Systems, Inc. All Borland products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. TeX is a trademark of the American Mathematical Society. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

This manual was typeset with the TEX typesetting system developed by Donald Knuth.

## 1 Introduction

The Dynace Windows Development System (WDS) is a Dynace class library which enables a C programmer with no knowledge of C++, Dynace, the Windows API or message-driven architecture to write real Windows applications with an absolute minimum learning curve and number of lines of code. In fact, it is possible to become familiar enough with windows, menus, dialogs and controls using WDS to write a Windows application after just one day!

The programmer is able to write the application using familiar C in a familiar procedural fashion. Instead of taking the usual fifty plus lines of code necessary to implement a typical "Hello World" program, with WDS it takes four lines of code! Fully functional menus and dialogs can be implemented with WDS in a handful of lines instead of the hundreds it takes using the Windows API or other available tools.

WDS applications are portable across Windows 3.1 (Win16), Win32s, Windows 95 and Windows NT (Win32).

Dynace (pronounced  $d\bar{i}$ -ne- $s\bar{e}$ ), what WDS is based upon, stands for a "DYNAmic C language Extension". It is an object oriented extension to the C or C++ languages. Dynace is written in the C language and designed to be as portable as possible. It solves many problems associated with C++ and adds features previously only available in languages such as CLOS or Smalltalk without their overhead. Dynace is fully documented in another manual.

## 1.1 Overview

The C language is the most popular and well known among the language choices available for the PC and Unix environments. Therefore, there are many more programmers who know and feel comfortable with the C language than any other. All the popular tools available for software development under Windows 3.1, 95 and Windows NT use the C++ language. C++ is a complex superset of the C language with questionable benefits. There is a significant learning curve associated with going from proficient C ability to C++.

Although the currently available tools for Windows development, which work in association with C++, provide a very high degree of flexibility and power, they are tremendously complex to learn and use effectively. Given the tremendous complexity of both the Windows development tools currently available on the market and the fact that these tools are all based on C++, the time necessary for a normal C programmer to become knowledgeable and proficient in Windows development, including both C++ and the Windows tools, is an absolute minimum of six months. This time may vary to a period exceeding a year.

The currently available tools require an enormous amount of code (lines of program text) in order to achieve the most fundamental functionality. Although the current tools actually generate most of this code, the bottom line is that any real life application will end up having an enormous amount of code. There is a clear relationship between lines of code and a) how maintainable a program is for finding bugs or making enhancements, and b) how difficult it is for new programmers to get up to speed with respect to the new tools

and application. Given the cost of software development and the tremendous backlog, this issue is of paramount importance.

The focus of WDS is to enable a normal C programmer to learn and be able to write and understand a fundamental Windows program in one day. Given just a little more time with WDS (in terms of days), the programmer will be able to write and understand real Windows applications in a minimum amount of time and with a very minimum amount of code. There's no need to learn a new language, such as C++. The programmer may use his existing knowledge in C and just needs to learn a very high level and simple to understand set of tools. Instead of taking hundreds of lines of code to add a new dialog, as required by the existing tools, WDS can accomplish the same task in half a dozen lines. Instead of taking up to one hundred lines of code just to bring up the main application window, WDS just requires four lines!

## 1.2 Benefits

There are three main benefits to using WDS over the other available options. The first is that the learning curve associated with Dynace for Windows allows a programmer or programming team to get up-to-speed with respect to Windows programming in an absolute minimum amount of time. The difference in time is days instead of six months or more. This directly translates into saved dollars and increases the success of projects.

The second main benefit is that since application features may be implemented in tens of lines of program code, instead of the hundreds or thousands of lines required by existing tools, applications may be developed in a drastically reduced time frame.

The third main benefit is that since WDS is so easy to learn and requires so few lines of code for application development, applications developed with WDS are much easier to debug, maintain and enhance. Programmer turnover is much less a problem due to the fact that new programmers can get up-to-speed in a minimum amount of time.

With WDS there is never a need for a code generator or wizard since so few lines are needed to create the application. All your code is application specific.

In short, WDS is an invaluable tool for Windows application development during the learning, development, and maintenance phases of application development. As an added bonus, WDS is portable across the Windows 3.1, Windows 95, and Windows NT platforms. Therefore, a programmer can develop once and target the three most popular environments.

## 1.3 A Short Example

The following complete example illustrates how easy it is to get started with WDS. Implementing this exact functionality using the Windows API would take more then fifty lines of code!

```
#include "generics.h"
int start()
{
    object win;
    win = vNew(MainWindow, "My Test Application");
    vPrintf(win, "Hello, World!\n");
    return gProcessMessages(win);
}
```

## 1.4 Features

This section enumerates some of the key features of The Dynace Windows Development System (WDS).

- Drastically reduces the learning curve associated with Windows development
- Drastically reduced the lines of code necessary to build Windows apps
- Applications are portable between Windows 3.1 (Win16), Win32s, Windows 95 and Windows NT
- Applications are easier to debug, enhance and pass off to new programmers since it is straight C and so few lines
- Full support for main, popup and child windows, menus, modal and modeless dialogs, cursors, icons, fonts, brushes, and pens
- Support for all standard Windows controls as well as several supplied controls
- Easy to use routines for printing reports
- Support for most of the Windows common dialogs
- Compiles with a regular C or C++ compiler not an interpreter runs FAST!
- Full support for the Windows help system at all levels of context
- Support for external DLL access
- Access of full source code to WDS
- Applications are royalty free (with the appropriate license)

## 1.5 Reasons to use WDS

The following lists several reasons to use the Dynace Windows Development System:

Drastically reduce the learning curve associated with learning to write for Windows

 be able to write real Windows applications in a few days instead of the normal 6 months to a year learning curve.

- 2. Be able to write Windows apps fast using only a few lines of code do "Hello World" in 4 lines, menus and dialog in a few lines write completely functional dialogs in a handful of lines instead of the hundreds it normally takes.
- 3. Drastically reduce the time necessary to debug, maintain and enhance the app since it's so few lines of code.
- 4. Write apps which are portable to 16 and 32 bit environments including Windows 3.1 (Win16), Win32s, Windows 95 and Windows NT (Win32).
- 5. Be much less dependent on a few "expert" programmers since the code is much easier to follow and learn.
- 6. No need to learn a new language since WDS apps are normal C code.
- 7. Don't be the victim of a vendor since WDS comes with full source code.
- 8. Be able to take advantage of the very advanced object oriented capabilities of the Dynace Object Oriented Extension to C, which WDS is built on top of.
- 9. Your apps will run very fast since they are compiled into optimized machine code by your compiler.
- 10. Integrates well with existing compiler vendor's IDEs. No need to learn a new set of tools.
- 11. It's easier to port non-Windows apps to Windows with WDS since WDS encapsulates much of the message-driven architecture associated with Windows programming.
- 12. WDS applications are royalty free (with the appropriate license).

### 1.6 Installation

The diskette(s) distributed with Dynace are standard DOS formatted diskette(s). The files on the diskette(s) have been compressed in order to reduce the quantity of diskettes.

See the file README, located on the first disk, for installation instructions.

#### 1.7 Contents

Once the system has been installed there will exist a series of directories under the **dynace** directory. The system will contain the following directories:

#### \DYNACE

This is the root of the Dynace system.

### \DYNACE\LIB

This is the location of all the Dynace libraries. You may wish to add this directory to the list of paths your linker searches.

#### \DYNACE\INCLUDE

This is the location of the include files necessary to compile Dynace applications. You may need to add this directory to the path your compiler uses to search include files.

### \DYNACE\BIN

Executable files necessary for development with the Dynace system. This directory should be added to your normal search path for executable programs.

#### \DYNACE\EXAMPLES

Example programs used to learn & demonstrate the Dynace object oriented extension to C.

#### \DYNACE\WINEXAM

Example programs used to learn & demonstrate WDS.

### \DYNACE\DOCS

Misc. documentation files.

#### \DYNACE\MANUAL

The Dynace and WDS manuals.

#### \DYNACE\KERNAL

Complete source to the Dynace kernel.

#### \DYNACE\CLASS

Source to all of the Dynace base classes.

#### \DYNACE\THREADS

Complete source to the multi-threader, pipes and semaphores.

### \DYNACE\GENERICS

Files necessary to build the system generics files from scratch.

### \DYNACE\DPP

Complete source to the dpp utility.

### \DYNACE\WINDOWS

Complete source to the Dynace WDS library.

### \DYNACE\UTILS

Complete source to the utility programs.

The only files that are absolutely necessary for a developer are those located in the \DYNACE\LIB, \DYNACE\INCLUDE and \DYNACE\BIN directories and \DYNACE\UTILS\STARTUP.MK.

## 1.8 Learning The System

This manual contains a description of the WDS concepts, a detailed description of the WDS system and complete reference to all WDS classes. It is designed for a programmer who is proficient in the C language, but has little or no knowledge of Windows programming or Dynace.

In addition to this manual, the accompanying example programs will be needed in order to learn how to use the system. The example programs included with WDS provide a step-by-step tutorial to getting started.

A proficient C programmer with a pre-existing compiler environment should be able to install this package and feel comfortable enough with the system to write a simple Windows application in one day.

The best approach to learning WDS would be to start by reading chapters 1 (Introduction) and 2 (Concepts). Then refer to chapter 3 (Mechanics) while working through the WDS example programs.

If you wish to dive right in and get a feel for the system you may perform the setup procedure described in chapter 3 and then go directly to the example programs.

While working through the examples you may refer to the index (located in the back of the manual) to locate information on all WDS functions.

Although it is not necessary, you may also learn and incorporate the many powerful object oriented features of the Dynace object oriented extension to C, which is what this library is based on. Dynace is fully documented in a separate manual.

## 1.9 Examples & Tutorial

The WDS system includes a series of examples which serve both as a Quick Start and a Tutorial. Theses examples are located under the \DYNACE\WINEXAM directory. The examples located under the \DYNACE\EXAMPLES directory are strictly for the Dynace object oriented extension to C and are not needed to use WDS.

Each example is contained in its entirety in an independent directory. This is done in order to illustrate the exact files and steps necessary to create a single application.

The example programs are contained in sub-directories under the WINEXAM directory and are named EXAMnn (where the nn is a two digit number). These numbers are significant in that they describe the correct order that the examples should be followed. Each example depends on knowledge built up in previous examples and is not repeated.

Each example contains a *readme* file which describes information relating to the purpose of the example and build instructions. These files should be read first. Each example also includes makefiles which are associated with the compiler vendor being used. Full source is included.

Each example program contains source (.c) files. There is also a mirror of each source file with a .txt file extension. These text files contain duplicates of the source file with extensive documentation in the form of comments. These files should be viewed in order to understand the code in the application.

Complete setup and build instructions are contained in Chapter 3.

The example programs are tutorial in nature and should be considered the main source of information used to get started. The manual augments the examples with introductory material, concepts and a complete reference.

The following is a list of the enclosed examples:

01	Illustrates the steps necessary to compile and link a bare bones Windows application.
02	Illustrates the use of menus and message boxes.
03	Illustrates the minimum steps necessary for the creation of a modal dialog.
04	Illustrates the addition of text controls to a dialog.
05	Illustrates the addition of numeric and date controls to a dialog.
06	Illustrates the addition of push button controls to a dialog.
07	Illustrates the addition of radio buttons and check boxes to a dialog.
08	Illustrates the addition of a combo box and list box to a dialog.
09	Illustrates the addition of a scroll bar to a dialog.
10	Illustrates a modal dialog with all control types initialized and used.
11	Illustrates the process of printing to the default printer.
12	Illustrates the process of printing to a user selected and configured printer.
13	Illustrates various methods of outputting text to the printer and changing pages.
14	Illustrates printer output utilizing different fonts.
15	Illustrates printer graphics output, output scaling, brushes and pens.
16	Illustrates the use of modeless dialogs.
17	Illustrates the use of a modeless dialog which isn't associated with a parent window.
18	Illustrates the use of the context sensitive help system.
19	Illustrates the creation of Dynace classes in conjunction with a WDS application.

See the file \DYNACE\WINEXAM\LIST for the most up-to-date list of example programs.

## 1.10 Manual Organization

This manual serves as both a user manual and a complete reference manual to the WDS system. The Dynace object oriented extension to C is documented in a separate manual.

Chapter 1 (Introduction) covers background material needed to orient a new user.

Chapter 2 (Concepts) covers fundamental concepts associated with the Windows environment. It does this without introducing very much syntax or other mechanics.

Chapter 3 (Mechanics) documents the exact procedures necessary to setup and use the WDS system. The example programs should be viewed subsequent to setting the system up.

Chapter 4 (Class Reference) provides a detailed reference to all classes and methods associated with the class library included with the WDS system.

The index (located in the back) provides a complete alphabetical listing of all classes, methods, and macros described in chapter 4.

## 1.11 Support, Contact & Upgrades

We will respond to all questions or comments submitted by registered users (see REGISTER.DOC). We will also notify all registered users of bug fixes and enhancements via e-mail.

In addition, it is our hope to hold a public forum concerning Dynace on the internet news group comp.lang.misc. If traffic becomes significant we'd also like to create a comp.lang.dynace news group.

Internet blake@mcbride.name

## 1.12 Use, Copyrights & Trademarks

Copyright © 1996 Blake McBride All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

## 1.13 Credits

The Dynace Object Oriented Extension to C, Windows Development System and their associated documentation were written by Blake McBride (blake@mcbride.name).

## 2 Concepts

The Windows environment has its own lexicon and way of doing things. This chapter is designed to explain that lexicon and give the programmer a certain comfort level with respect to elements of Windows programming.

## 2.1 Windows

Windows are the rectangular region on your screen where a user interacts with the application. There are many things which may be done with a window. Typically, a user may move, resize or change a window into an icon. Actually, dialogs and controls (discussed further down) are actually little windows located inside bigger windows. Therefore, it is also possible for a user to interact in a very of ways with a specific window.

There are many attributes which may be associated with a window. Each window may have a system menu associated with it, a title bar, a minimize/maximize buttons, various colors, sizes, positions, and border types.

There are three main window types: main, child and popup.

### 2.1.1 Main Window

There is normally exactly one main window associated with any given application. This is the first window which comes up when an application starts up, the one which acts as the fulcrum for all the facilities of the application, and the one which contains the main menu associated with the application. This is also the window which has the application icon associated with it. This is so when the application is iconized the appropriate icon will displayed.

### 2.1.2 Child Window

In addition to the main window, there are child windows. A child window is a rectangular region or window which is directly associated with some other (parent) window. Child windows are always restricted to being located inside its parent window. It can't be moved outside its parent. Also, when a parent window gets iconized (minimized into an icon), its child windows follow suit. When a parent window gets moved across the screen, the child windows will follow such that their relative position in their parent remains constant. When a child window is created it is positioned relative to its parent.

## 2.1.3 Popup Window

In addition to child windows, the system also supports popup windows. A popup window is a rectangular region which acts, to a greater or lesser extent, independently of any other window. A popup window may exist outside of any other window and be moved or resized independent of any other window. Popup windows may or may not have a parent. If a

parent window is associated with a popup and the parent gets iconized, the popup will follow suit. If no parent is associated with a popup it can be iconized independent of any other window. Since popup windows are independent of other windows, they are created with positions which are relative to the entire screen.

## 2.2 Menus

Menus are the words or labels which typically appear at the top of the main window associated with an application. The user is able to select various application functions by selecting the appropriate menu option. Each menu option may also present the user with additional menu options down to a number of levels.

## 2.3 Dialogs

Once a user selects a particular application function through the application menu, an applications principal method of providing the user with information, or obtaining information from, is through dialogs. A dialog is a rectangular region (or more precisely, a window) which contains various display information and input fields (controls).

There are two fundamental dialog types: model and modeless.

## 2.3.1 Modal Dialogs

A modal dialog is one which must be completed or canceled prior to accessing any other part of a given application. If the user is presented with a modal dialog and attempts to activate another window within the same application, the system will just beep. This dialog type, however, does not restrict the user from accessing other applications.

Modal dialogs are used most often because the complexity of an application would grow tremendously if the user were allowed to be in multiple parts of the same application at the same time.

## 2.3.2 Modeless Dialogs

Modeless dialogs allow the user to switch from one part of a particular application to another without completing or canceling the modeless dialog. The user may switch to another part of an application, obtain additional information, and then return to any portion of the modeless dialog to complete it. The user may even iconize the dialog for another time.

Modeless dialogs are more complex and less frequently used than modal dialogs.

### 2.4 Controls

Controls are the primary method of obtaining information from the user. They are the input fields, push buttons, selection boxes, scroll bars, etc. Although Windows supports a

group of standard controls, there is an endless number of possible types of controls. WDS supports all standard Windows controls in addition to providing several additional ones and enhancements to the standard ones.

### 2.4.1 Text Control

Text controls are used to obtain textual information in the form of character strings. WDS provides a variety of enhancements to the standard Windows text controls.

### 2.4.2 Numeric Control

Numeric controls are a WDS supplied control used to obtain numeric data from the user.

### 2.4.3 Date Control

Date controls are a WDS supplied control used to obtain date information from the user.

### 2.4.4 Push Button

Push buttons are Windows supplied, WDS enhanced, controls which allow the user to evoke an immediate action function. For example, the common "OK" and "CANCEL" buttons are push buttons. The user clicks on the button and some action gets evoked.

### 2.4.5 Check Box

Check boxes are Windows supplied, WDS enhanced, controls which allow the user to select among non-exclusive yes/no, on/off type options.

### 2.4.6 Radio Button

Radio buttons are Windows supplied, WDS enhanced, controls which allow the user to select one option among a group of mutually exclusive options.

### 2.4.7 List Box

List boxes allow the user to select items from a list of options. The list may be fully displayed, scrollable or drop down in nature.

#### 2.4.8 Combo Box

Combo boxes are a combination of the text control and the list box. With combo boxes, a user my select among a list of options or type in a new item.

### 2.4.9 Scroll Bar

Scroll bars allow the user to visually select a position within some application specific range via the mouse.

## 2.5 Help System

Windows provides a powerful help system which enables the user to obtain interactive application specific help information via a "Help" menu option or within a specific context via the "F1" key. WDS supports and makes it easy to use all capabilities of the Windows help system.

## 2.6 Cursors

Cursors are the visual elements which indicate where a users input focus is or where he wishes it to be. Cursors can also be used to indicate something about the input mode or system status (for example the hour glass is used to indicate that the system is busy). Common cursors are the underscore, the arrow, the ibeam, and the hour glass.

## 2.6.1 System Cursors

System cursors are common cursors which are predefined by the system. These include most of the cursors most applications would need (such as the underscore, the arrow, the ibeam, and the hour glass) and are easy to select and use.

#### 2.6.2 External Cursors

External cursors are cursors which are application specific and created by the programmer. These cursors may look like virtually anything.

## 2.7 Icons

Icons are those little picture boxes which are left when an application is minimized. It is normally something the user can identify the application with in order to reactive it.

## 2.7.1 System Icons

System icons are those generic icons which are predefined by Windows. These system defined icons are easy to select and use, but are of a bit less value since they have little to do with any specific application.

### 2.7.2 External Icons

External icons are application specific and programmer created icons. They must be designed by the programmer prior to use, but are very flexible, easy to design, and help the user identify the application.

### 2.8 Fonts

Fonts are the types (such as Helvetica or times) and size (i.e. 10pt) of the characters which appear within an application. There are literally thousands to choose from. Fortunately, however, the system defaults are often sufficient.

## 2.8.1 System Fonts

The system fonts are those fonts which the user has configured his system to use on a global basis. Use of these fonts makes an application have a familiar look and feel when compared to the rest of the apps on the users machine.

#### 2.8.2 External Fonts

External fonts are programmer selectable fonts and may be any of the many fonts available to the Windows system.

## 2.9 Brushes

Brushes specify the color and pattern which appears in a window background, in text and graphics.

### 2.9.1 System Brushes

System brushes are those colors which were selected by the user as global to their Windows environment. The programmer may select, for example, the color the user chose for background windows. The new brush will then have colors the same colors that the user is used to seeing in other applications on their system. System brushes are used most often.

### 2.9.2 Stock Brushes

Stock brushes allow the programmer to select from a number of common, Windows defined, brushes.

### 2.9.3 Solid Brushes

Solid brushes are arbitrary color solid brushes which may be selected by the programmer.

#### 2.9.4 Hatch Brushes

Hatch brushes enable the programmer to select from any color and any of a number of Windows defined hatch patterns.

### 2.10 Pens

Pens are used, principally in graphics, for drawing lines or providing the outline of a figure. The attributes associated with a pen includes color of the line, width of the line, and its style. Common styles include solid, dashed, doted, etc.

### 2.10.1 Stock Pens

Stock pens allows a programmer to select among a few, common, Windows defined pens.

### 2.10.2 Custom Pens

Using a custom pen allows the programmer to specify the exact attributes associated with a particular pen.

## 2.11 Common Dialogs

Windows provides a few common dialogs in order to obtain frequently needed information in a uniform format. Use of these dialogs when appropriate eases the programming normally associated with dialog creation and provides the user with a familiar interface.

## 2.11.1 Color Dialog

The color dialog provides a convenient method of requesting detailed color selection information from the user.

## 2.11.2 Font Dialog

The font dialog provides a convenient method of requesting detailed font selection information from the user.

### 2.11.3 File Dialog

The file dialog provides a convenient method of allowing the user to view and select files.

## 2.11.4 Print Dialog

The print dialog provides a convenient method of selecting and configuring the printer.

## 2.12 Printing

WDS provides many convenient and easy to use methods of selecting and configuring printers as well creating reports with a variety of fonts and graphics.

### 2.13 Resources

Windows programs may use application specific icons, dialogs, menus and cursors. These items are referred to as resources. Each resource has a name and may be accessed by the application program. Resources are created with a graphically oriented tool called a resource editor.

Once the needed resources are created, the resource editor saves them to a file called the resource file. The contents of the resource file are then compiled into a binary form using a resource compiler. Finally, the compiled resource file is combined with the executable file at link time.

Resource editors and compilers are included and documented along with your C compiler package. The resource editor associated with Microsoft's Visual C++ is called *App Studio*. WATCOM calls theirs the *WATCOM Resource Editor* and Borland calls theirs *Resource Workshop*.

## 2.14 Dynamic Link Libraries (DLL)

Normally, when a program is linked, all of the library code which is accessed gets copied to the executable being created. Therefore, when the program is run, all the necessary routines are readily available in the executable file. This is called static linking.

When using DLLs, at link time the linker copies very small stub functions instead of the real routines into the executable file. These stub functions, when called by the application code, automatically access the real routines at run time which exist in external DLL files. This is called dynamic linking because it happens dynamically at run time.

The actual code which uses statically or dynamically linked routines is exactly the same. In other words, the process of writing code doesn't change. The only difference is the link commands used and the fact that dynamic linking requires that the DLLs be available at run time.

There are three advantages to using DLLs. The first is that if you have several apps which use the same library routines, you can save disk space by only requiring one copy of the routines on disk (in the DLL instead of a copy in each executable file).

The second is that since Windows knows that both apps are sharing the exact same code (because they use the same DLL), if the user activates both apps, Windows only needs to load one copy of the routines in memory and share the same code for both apps. This saves memory space.

The third advantage of using DLLs is that if you have several apps which use the same routine, and a bug is discovered in that routine, only the DLL needs to be updated. None of the apps will have to be re-linked. The next time any of the apps are run, it will load the new, and repaired, routine.

There are also a couple of drawbacks associated with the use of DLLs. First, instead of just using an executable file (as is the case with statically linked executables) you must make sure to install the appropriate DLLs. This complicates the installation process.

The second, and more troublesome, problem associated with DLLs has to do with versions. Lets say you have some app which uses some common DLL. Everything is compiled and linked and runs well. Several months go by and you start working on a new project. While developing the new app you decide to use some routine in your common DLL which used by the first app. While using the routine located in the DLL you discover a bug or anomaly in the routine, you therefore decide to correct it. Now the second app works fine. A month later you try to use the first app again and it now has all sorts of bugs! How could this happen? It always worked before and you haven't changed it.

What happened is that the first app depended on a particular anomaly associated with the original version of the routine located in the DLL. When the anomaly was corrected, it mysteriously broke the first app. This scenario is more common and troublesome than it may appear!

## 2.15 Win16, Win32, Win32s

Microsoft has two independent but similar models in which an application may run. Each model has an associated application program interface (API) or library which it links with and uses in order to interface with the OS. The two APIs are called Win16 and Win32.

Win16 is a 16 bit interface designed to run on Windows 3.1. All common Windows 3.1 apps are created using this API. This API has the advantage of being portable to the most environments. Although it will only support 16 bit applications, these apps will run on Windows 3.1, Windows '95 and Windows NT.

Win32 on the other hand is a full featured 32 bit API. The syntax of this API is very similar but not exactly the same as Win16. The main differences have to do with the fact that in a 32 bit environment int's are 32 bits instead of 16. Win32 and Win16 are similar enough, however, that with a little planning, it is not difficult to create apps which are compile time portable between Win16 and Win32. Windows NT is the primary host for Win32 applications, however, these 32 bit applications may run on 16 bit Windows 3.1 as follows.

In order to bridge the gulf between Win16 and Win32 and allow 32 bit applications to run under Windows 3.1, Microsoft created Win32s. Win32s is a large subset of Win32 which supports the same syntax as Win32, supports 32 bit apps, and will run on Windows 3.1 and NT. In order to run on 16 bit Windows 3.1 it is necessary to install some 32 bit extensions to Windows 3.1. These extensions come with the C compiler packages and are freely redistributable. Win32s apps will run in true 32 bit mode under Windows 3.1 or Windows NT using the same executable.

It is important to note that there is no difference between creating a Win32 or Win32s application. Both use the same compiler, compiler flags, linker, linker flags and libraries. The exact same executable is built. There is no way to specifically tell the system which

type of application you wish. The *only* difference between the two is which specific APIs your application calls.

If your application only calls those APIs which are common to Win32 and Win32s then your application will run as a Win32 application under NT and a Win32s under Windows 3.1. However, if your application makes any API calls which are specific to Win32 then those calls will not work under Windows 3.1.

WDS supports Win16 and Win32. In addition, WDS only uses those APIs which are available under Win32s, therefore, WDS applications will run fine under Win32s.

## 2.16 Message Passing Architecture

Most character based applications are pretty simple in the sense that they (in one form or another) basically get a key, perform some processing, get the next key, perform some more processing, etc. In a graphical environment (such as Windows) this model doesn't work. At any point (like in the middle of entering data in a field) the user may decide to move or resize a window and the application has to be able to handle a myriad of possible input requests (messages) at any point. In order to accommodate this fact, Windows programming uses a different programming model called *Message Driven Architecture* (MDA).

MDA is tremendously more complex and requires much more code to handle than the old get-key model. The main benefit of the Dynace Windows Development System is that WDS encapsulates and hides most of the aspects of MDA. With WDS you can code in a simple, familiar way and produce full featured Windows applications.

## 3 Mechanics

This chapter, in concert with the WDS examples, describes the tools and actual steps necessary to create WDS application programs. The best method of learning is to go through the example programs located under the \DYNACE\WINEXAM directory in the order in which they appear.

## 3.1 Build Modes

There are two principal modes of building WDS applications. You can either use the Integrated Development Environment (IDE) which comes with your compiler or you can use the included DMAKE command line make utility along with the other command line facilities of your compiler.

Use of the IDE is recommended since it provides a convenient environment for editing, building, debugging and executing your application. However, the DMAKE method is required both for building the WDS libraries from scratch (if you have the source edition) or to build WDS applications which contain new Dynace classes. This is required because the build procedure necessary for Dynace classes is too complex for the IDEs.

Note, however, that creating new Dynace classes is not required in order to build full featured WDS applications.

In addition, only the DMAKE mode is supported when initially building the Dynace and WDS systems from scratch.

## 3.2 IDE Build Setup

Prior to building any of the examples using the IDE, a few configuration options within the IDE need to be set.

#### 3.2.1 Microsoft IDE

Configure the correct directories for include files and libraries. This can be done via the tools / options / directories menu item.

Configure the IDE such that it will look under the \DYNACE\INCLUDE directory (in addition to whatever is already set) for include files.

Additionally, configure the IDE such that it will look under the \DYNACE\LIB directory (in addition to whatever is already set) for library files.

#### 3.2.2 Borland IDE

Configure the correct directories for include files and libraries. Since the Borland IDE associates these directories directly with each project, this information will have to be

adjusted separately for each of the two .IDE files which come with Dynace. These files are under the  $\DYNACE\WINEXAM\SETUP$  directory and are called WIN16.IDE and WIN32.IDE. This can be done via the options / project / directories menu item after loading one of the IDE files. You must then save the change by using the project / close project menu option. Repeat this procedure for both IDE files.

Configure the IDE such that it will look under the \DYNACE\INCLUDE directory (in addition to whatever is already set) for include files.

Additionally, configure the IDE such that it will look under the \DYNACE\LIB directory (in addition to whatever is already set) for library files.

## 3.2.3 Symantec IDE

Symantec compiler versions 7.2 and prior do not work due to bugs in their compiler. A patched 7.2 compiler did work but was a little flaky. Version 7.21 seemed to work fine but was not extensively tested.

## 3.3 DMAKE Build Setup

This section lists environment variables which must be set if the DMAKE build mode is used. If the IDE build mode is used see the IDE Build Setup section for setup details.

The \DYANCE\BIN directory should be part of the search path used by your system for executable programs (the PATH environment variable).

The following environment variables should be set as follows (modify as appropriate):

```
set MAKESTARTUP=c:\dynace\utils\startup.mk
set TMPDIR=c:\tmp
set DOS4G=quiet
set DOS16M=:4M
```

The DOS4G and DOS16M environment variables are only necessary when running the 32 bit DOS version of dpp.exe which has been compiled with the WATCOM compiler. Win32 or other versions of dpp do not require these variables.

Although not required by the example programs, Microsoft users may find it convenient to add \DYNACE\INCLUDE and \DYNACE\LIB to your compiler's include and library search paths respectively.

Borland users will need to adjust the BORLAND\_HOME path setting in the B16.DM and B32.DM makefiles located in the \DYNACE\WINEXAM\SETUP and Dynace source code directories. In addition, the Borland resource compiler requires that the INCLUDE environment variable be set to where the Borland include files are located, for example:

set INCLUDE=d:\bc45\include

## 3.4 Building Dynace & WDS From Scratch

The procedure used to build Dynace & WDS from scratch is fully described in \DYNACE\DOCS\BUILD.txt. See that file for build instructions.

New users will want to read all the files in the docs directory.

## 3.5 Examples Setup

All examples are buildable under all supported environments and build procedures, including IDE or DMAKE builds, as well as 16 bit Windows or 32 bit Win32 (NT, Win32s, Windows 95). The only difference is the build procedures or associated makefiles.

In order to avoid having all supported build procedures cluttering up the example directories, the example directories are shipped without any build procedures installed. All the build procedures are located in the \DYNACE\WINEXAM\SETUP directory along with batch files used to install the specific build procedures you need.

The following table lists the commands available in order to configure the example programs. Note that each command must be executed from the \DYNACE\WINEXAM\SETUP directory unless otherwise indicated. There is no harm in configuring the examples for more than one configuration at the same time.

M16IDE IDE build with Microsoft Visual C 16 bit M16DM DMAKE build with Microsoft Visual C 16 bit M32IDE IDE build with Microsoft Visual C 32 bit M32DMDMAKE build with Microsoft Visual C 32 bit B16IDE IDE build with Borland C 16 bit B16DMDMAKE build with Borland C 16 bit IDE build with Borland C 32 bit B32IDE B32DM DMAKE build with Borland C 32 bit S32IDE IDE build with Symantec C 32 bit

DMAKE build with Symantec C 32 bit

#### CLEANALL

S32DM

Used to delete all files produced by builds in all examples

#### REALCLN

Used to delete all files produced by builds and all build configuration files (basically to go back to an as-shipped state)

CLEAN Used to delete all files produced by a build for a single example (execute from the particular example's directory)

## 3.6 Example Files

This section documents the files which are contained in each example program.

README This file describes the object of the example. It should be read first.

MAIN.C This file is the complete source code to the example program.

MAIN.TXT

This is a fully commented version of MAIN.C. It describes all aspects of the current example which are unique.

MAIN.RC This is the resource script describing the resources used by the application. It is created and edited via the indigenous resource editor.

### RESOURCE.H

This is another file created by the resource editor. It is used by the application code to associate resources defined in MAIN.RC to macro names.

#### ALGOCORP.ICO

An icon picturing the Algorithms Corporation logo.

#### MAIN.DEF

Link definition file. Only needed for Windows 3.1 applications.

In addition to the above, the following build/system specific make or project files are used.

### MAIN.MAK

Project file for Microsoft Visual C 16 bit

M16.DM DMAKE makefile for Microsoft Visual C 16 bit

#### WIN32.MAK

Project file for Microsoft Visual C 32 bit

M32.DM DMAKE makefile for Microsoft Visual C 32 bit

#### WIN16.IDE

Project file for Borland C 16 bit

B16.DM DMAKE makefile for Borland C 16 bit

#### WIN32.IDE

Project file for Borland C 32 bit

B32.DM DMAKE makefile for Borland C 32 bit

#### S32.PRJ & S32.OPN

Project files for Symantec C 32 bit (requires version 7.21 or later)

S32.DM DMAKE makefile for Symantec C 32 bit (requires version 7.21 or later)

Once an application is built, the only file needed to run it is MAIN.EXE.

## 3.7 Building The Examples

In order to build an example with an IDE, simply open the appropriate project file and select build.

In order to build with the DMAKE command line utility execute the following command.

dmake -f MAKEFILE.DM

where MAKEFILE.DM is one of the DMAKE makefiles listed above.

Alternatively, you can use the following command to create a debug version of the example:

dmake -f MAKEFILE.DM DEBUG=1

## 3.8 Debugging With The IDE

Due to the fact that the WDS is the first thing which Windows sees when it executes an application and the fact that WDS is not shipped with debugging information, the following procedure will make it easier to debug your application code.

First compile your application with debugging information. Then when you wish to debug the application, set a break point at "start". You can then debug your application by telling the debugger to run to the first break point. You will then see the initial function of your application and may debug as usual from that point.

If, however, you purchased the WDS source code, you may compile it with full debugging information and debug through the WDS code as well as your application specific code.

## 3.9 Building Your Own Application

The best method of building your own application would be to start with one of the example programs and proceed from there. This way all the compiler, linker and other options will be preset.

If you plan to create your own Dynace classes along with your WDS application, it would be best for you to start with the WDS example which illustrates the creation of a Dynace class along with the WDS application. This example has the appropriate make file logic to handle custom classes along with a WDS application.

## 3.10 DMAKE

DMAKE is a very powerful, portable and enhanced make utility developed by Dennis Vadura. It is freely distributable and not owned by Algorithms Corporation or Blake McBride. Complete documentation for this utility is contained in \DYNACE\DOCS\DMAKE.MAN

## 3.11 DPP

DPP is the pre-processor used by Dynace to convert class definition files into C source files. It is also used to generate generic files and perform generic/method argument checking. This utility is only needed when creating new classes and is only used by more advanced WDS users who wish to create their own Dynace classes.

This utility is fully documented in the Dynace language manual.

## 4 Library Reference

This chapter gives a detailed description of each WDS class. It is organized by facility so that in order to look something up, you would first go to the section which deals with the facility you are interested in. And then the functions are in alphabetical order.

There is a naming convention used with Dynace generics. All generics start with either a lower case "g", "v" or "m", and are always followed by an upper case letter. The ones which start with "g" are normal generics and may be treated like normal C functions. The ones which begin with "v" use the variable argument facilities of C and you should, therefore, take a bit extra care when using them since there is no compile time argument checking being done with these functions.

Since all generics start with either "g", "v" or "m" and in order to avoid the difficulty associated with grouping all the generics under three letters, the first letter is dropped for indexing or heading purposes. Therefore if you are looking up a generic, it will always appear in the index or header with its first letter missing. The syntax description and example code, however, will show the entire name.

There is one thing about Dynace which you must be aware of, however. Dynace generic functions (which is what most of these functions are) allow the same function to be called in many circumstances. These generic functions dynamically dispatch to the appropriate procedures based on the type of the first argument to the generic function (or "generic" for short). So even though you are calling the same function name, entirely different functionality may occur based on the type of the first argument. This fact is seldom, if ever, a problem since you know whether you are dealing with an icon or a dialog, for example, at any given point. Just be sure to look up the generic in the appropriate section.

## 4.1 A Note To Dynace Language Users

In an effort to hide unnecessary details associated with class vs. instance methods from WDS users who don't care about the differences, these differences are not discussed or grouped as they are in the Dynace manual. You can always distinguish between the two by what the method takes as its first argument. If it's a class, then you have a class method, otherwise it's an instance method.

If you are a WDS user with interest in the Dynace object oriented extension to C, it is fully documented in its associated manual.

## 4.2 Class Hierarchy

This Dynace Windows Development System contains the following class hierarchy:

# Dynace Windows Development System Class Hierarchy

(Object)			
Application	TaskList		
(Stream) Window Main Window	$\begin{array}{c} {\rm Task} \\ {\rm DialogTask} \end{array}$		
MainWindow PopupWindow DisplayWindow StatusWindow SplashWindow	Icon SystemIcon ExternalIcon		
ChildWindow ToolBar StatusBar ButtonWindow	Font SystemFont ExternalFont		
Control SpinControl TextControl NumericControl DateControl	Brush StockBrush SolidBrush SystemBrush HatchBrush		
PushButton CheckBox RadioButton ListBox	Pen StockPen CustomPen		
DirListBox ComboBox ScrollBar StaticControl CustomControl	CommonDialog FileDialog PrintDialog ColorDialog FontDialog		
Printer	DynamicLibrary		
Menu ExternalMenu InternalMenu	Database (ODBC) Statement StatementInfo		
PopupMenu  Dialog  ModalDialog	TableInfo ColumnInfo TableListbox VirtualListbox		
ModelessDialog HelpSystem	ComClient (COM/DCOM/OLE) ComInstance ComInterface		
Cursor SystemCursor ExternalCursor	ComServer OLEDispatch		

## 4.3 Application

The Application class is the class used to control application wide defaults such as fonts, cursors, brushes and so on. It is also the class which gets executed by Windows first and executes your application specific start function.

There are no instance methods associated with the Application class. All access to this class is through class methods via the global class object Application.

```
CmdLine::Application
```

[CmdLine]

```
cl = gCmdLine(Application);
char *cl; /* command line */
```

This method is used to gain access to command line which was used when the application was launched.

Example:

```
int cl;
cl = gCmdLine(Application);
```

See also: Instance, Show, PrevInstance

### Error::Application

[Error]

```
gError(obj, msg);
object obj; /* any object */
char *msg; /* error message */
```

This method is used in a severe error condition to issue an error message to the user and terminate the application. This method should be avoided if possible.

Note that this method is actually associated with the Dynace Object class which is why the first argument may be any Dynace object.

Example:

```
gError(Application, "Error message");
```

See also: QuitApplication

GetBackBrush::Application [GetBackBrush]

```
bo = gGetBackBrush(Application);
object bo; /* brush object */
```

This method is used to obtain a copy of the default background brush object associated with the application. The returned object will be an instance of one of the subclasses of the Brush class.

The object returned must, either explicitly or implicitly, be disposed when it is no longer needed. This is normally done automatically by WDS when it is associated with a window.

See the Brush class and its subclasses for further details.

Example:

```
object bo;
bo = gGetBackBrush(Application);
```

See also: GetTextBrush, SetBackBrush

GetCursor::Application [GetCursor]

```
co = gGetCursor(Application);
object co; /* cursor object */
```

This method is used to obtain a copy of the default cursor object associated with the application. The returned object will be an instance of one of the subclasses of the Cursor class.

The object returned must, either explicitly or implicitly, be disposed when it is no longer needed. This is normally done automatically by WDS when it is associated with a window.

See the Cursor class and its subclasses for further details.

Example:

```
object co;
co = gGetCursor(Application);
```

See also: SetCursor

GetFont::Application

[GetFont]

```
fo = gGetFont(Application);
object fo; /* font object */
```

This method is used to obtain a copy of the default font object associated with the application. The returned object will be an instance of one of the subclasses of the Font class.

The object returned must, either explicitly or implicitly, be disposed when it is no longer needed. This is normally done automatically by WDS when it is associated with a window.

See the Font class and its subclasses for further details.

Example:

```
object fo;
fo = gGetFont(Application);
```

See also: SetFont

GetIcon::Application

[GetIcon]

```
io = gGetIcon(Application);
object io;  /* icon object */
```

This method is used to obtain a copy of the default icon object associated with the application. The returned object will be an instance of one of the subclasses of the Icon class.

The object returned must, either explicitly or implicitly, be disposed when it is no longer needed. This is normally done automatically by WDS when it is associated with a window.

See the Icon class and its subclasses for further details.

```
Example:
```

```
object io;
io = gGetIcon(Application);
```

See also: SetIcon

GetName::Application

[GetName]

```
nm = gGetName(Application);
char *nm; /* application name */
```

This method is used to obtain the global name associated with the application.

Example:

```
char *nm;
nm = gGetName(Application);
```

See also: SetName

GetTextBrush::Application

[GetTextBrush]

```
bo = gGetTextBrush(Application);
object bo; /* brush object */
```

This method is used to obtain a copy of the default text brush object associated with the application. The returned object will be an instance of one of the subclasses of the Brush class.

The object returned must, either explicitly or implicitly, be disposed when it is no longer needed. This is normally done automatically by WDS when it is associated with a window.

See the Brush class and its subclasses for further details.

```
Example:
```

```
object bo;
bo = gGetTextBrush(Application);
```

See also: GetBackBrush, SetTextBrush

GetScalingMode::Application

[GetScalingMode]

```
m = gGetScalingMode(Application);
int    m;    /* scaling mode */
```

This method is used to get the current scaling mode in affect. See SetScalingMode for further details.

Example:

```
int mode;
mode = gGetScalingMode(Application);
```

See also: SetScalingMode, ScaleToPixels, ScaleToCurrentMode

GetSize::Application

[GetSize]

```
r = gGetSize(Application, vert, horz);
int *vert; /* vertical size */
int *horz; /* horizontal size */
object r; /* Application */
```

This method is used to get the total size of the user's screen. vert and horz are in increments dictated by the mode selected by SetScalingMode.

Example:

```
int y, x;
gGetSize(Application, &y, &x);
```

See also: SetScalingMode, GetSize::Window

C 1995-1996 Blake McBride

Instance::Application [Instance]

```
ins = gInstance(Application);
HINSTANCE ins; /* instance handle */
```

This method is used to gain access to the Windows instance handle associated with the application. This handle is mainly used internally by Windows and WDS, and should not normally be needed by a WDS programmer.

Example:

```
HINSTANCE h;
h = gInstance(Application);
```

See also: PrevInstance, CmdLine, Show

PrevInstance::Application

[PrevInstance]

```
ins = gPrevInstance(Application);
HINSTANCE ins; /* instance handle */
```

This method is used to gain access to the Windows instance handle associated with the previous instance of this application, should more than one be running. This handle is mainly used internally by Windows and WDS, and should not normally be needed by a WDS programmer.

This value will always be NULL under Windows NT.

Example:

```
HINSTANCE h;
h = gPrevInstance(Application);
```

See also: Instance, CmdLine, Show

QuitApplication::Application

[QuitApplication]

```
r = gQuitApplication(Application, ret);
int    ret;    /* app return value */
object r;    /* Application */
```

This method is used to terminate an application. The value passed will be used as the return value of the application.

Example:

```
gQuitApplication(Application, 0);
```

See also: Error

ScaleToCurrentMode::Application

object r;

[ScaleToCurrentMode]

```
r = gScaleToCurrentMode(Application, y, x, fnt);
int *y; /* row position */
int *x; /* column position */
object fnt; /* current font object */
```

/\* Application

This method is used to convert coordinates from pixels to the current scaling mode. It is mainly used internally by WDS in order to convert Window's standard pixel positions into the current scaling mode.

On entry x and y point to values which are coordinates in terms of pixels. After this method returns, their value will be changed to be in terms of the current scaling mode (see SetScalingMode).

fnt is a font object which is used only if the current scaling mode is relative to a font. If so, the font it will be related to will be the one passed.

Example:

```
int    y, x;
object fnt;

y = some position;
x = some position;
fnt = some font object;
gScaleToCurrentMode(Application, &y, &x, fnt);
```

See also: SetScalingMode, GetScalingMode, ScaleToPixels

```
ScaleToPixels::Application
```

[ScaleToPixels]

```
r = gScaleToPixels(Application, y, x, fnt);
int *y;  /* row position */
int *x;  /* column position */
object fnt;  /* current font object */
object r;  /* Application */
```

This method is used to convert coordinates from the current scaling mode to pixels. It is mainly used internally by WDS in order to convert your coordinates into standard pixel positions.

On entry x and y point to values which are coordinates in terms of the current scaling mode (see SetScalingMode). After this method returns, their value will be changed to be in terms of pixels.

fnt is a font object which is used only if the current scaling mode is relative to a font. If so, the font it will be related to will be the one passed.

Example:

```
int    y, x;
object fnt;

y = some position;
x = some position;
fnt = some font object;
gScaleToPixels(Application, &y, &x, fnt);
```

See also: SetScalingMode, GetScalingMode, ScaleToCurrentMode

# SetBackBrush::Application

[SetBackBrush]

```
r = gSetBackBrush(Application, bo);
object bo;  /* brush object */
object r;  /* brush object passed */
```

This method is used to set the application wide default background brush. This is the brush used to color everything except the text that appears on windows and dialogs. be must be an instance of one of the subclasses of Brush. All windows and dialogs

will use the application wide default brush which is in effect when they are created unless a specific brush object is specified for a particular window.

When a new default brush object is set, any previous default object will be disposed. If no default is set, WDS uses the system brush identified as COLOR\_WINDOW.

See the Brush class and its subclasses for further details.

Example:

```
gSetBackBrush(Application, vNew(SystemBrush, COLOR_WINDOW));
```

See also: GetBackBrush, SetTextBrush

```
SetCursor::Application [SetCursor]
```

```
r = gSetCursor(Application, co);
object co;  /* cursor object */
object r;  /* cursor object passed */
```

This method is used to set the application wide default cursor. co must be an instance of one of the subclasses of Cursor. All windows will use the application wide default cursor which is in effect when they are created unless a specific cursor object is specified for a particular window.

When a new default cursor object is set, any previous default object will be disposed. If no default is set, WDS uses the system cursor identified as IDC\_ARROW.

See the Cursor class and its subclasses for further details.

Example:

```
gSetCursor(Application, gLoadSys(SystemCursor, IDC_ARROW));
```

See also: GetCursor, LoadSys::SystemCursor, Load::ExternalCursor

```
SetFont::Application [SetFont]
```

```
r = gSetFont(Application, fo);
object fo;  /* font object */
object r;  /* font object passed */
```

This method is used to set the application wide default font. fo must be an instance of one of the subclasses of Font. All windows will use the application wide default font which is in effect when they are created unless a specific font object is specified for a particular window.

When a new default font object is set, any previous default object will be disposed. If no default is set, WDS uses the system font identified as SYSTEM\_FONT.

See the Font class and its subclasses for further details.

Example:

```
gSetFont(Application, vNew(SystemFont, SYSTEM_FONT));
```

See also: GetFont, Load::SystemFont, New::ExternalFont

SetIcon::Application [SetIcon]

```
r = gSetIcon(Application, io);
object io;  /* icon object */
object r;  /* icon object passed */
```

This method is used to set the application wide default icon. An icon associated to a window is the one which is displayed when the window is iconized. io must be an instance of one of the subclasses of Icon. All windows will use the application wide default icon which is in effect when they are created unless a specific icon object is specified for a particular window.

When a new default icon object is set, any previous default object will be disposed. If no default is set, WDS uses the system icon identified as IDI\_APPLICATION.

See the Icon class and its subclasses for further details.

Example:

```
gSetIcon(Application, gLoadSys(SystemIcon, IDI_APPLICATION));
```

See also: GetIcon, LoadSys::SystemIcon, Load::ExternalIcon

SetName::Application [SetName]

```
gSetName(Application, nm);
char *nm; /* application name */
```

This method is used to give the application a globally accessible name. This name is accessible via GetName. There is no other use made of this information.

Example:

```
gSetName(Application, "My App");
```

See also: GetName

SetScalingMode::Application

[SetScalingMode]

```
int m; /* scaling mode */
int r; /* previous mode */
```

r = gSetScalingMode(Application, m);

This method is used to set the scaling mode used by all other WDS methods which take coordinate positions. Valid modes are as follows:

#### SM\_1\_PER\_CHAR

This mode causes each position to be in increments determined by the size of the current font. For example row 7 would mean 7 times the height of the current font. Similar to line positions.

#### SM\_10\_PER\_SYSCHAR

This mode causes each position to be in increments determined by one tenth the size of the system font declared globally to the user's Windows environment. For example row 70 would mean 7 times the height of the Windows global system font. This allows positioning relative to a scaling factor determined by the user.

#### SM\_PIXELS

This mode performs no conversion. The application is able to use pixel coordinated directly.

The default value is SM\_1\_PER\_CHAR.

The value returned is the mode which was previously set.

Example:

```
gSetScalingMode(Application, SM_PIXELS);
```

 $See \ also: \ {\tt GetScalingMode, ScaleToPixels, ScaleToCurrentMode}$ 

SetTextBrush::Application [SetTextBrush]

```
r = gSetTextBrush(Application, bo);
object bo;  /* brush object */
object r;  /* brush object passed */
```

This method is used to set the application wide default text brush. This is the brush used by all text output (or foreground) to windows or dialogs. bo must be an instance of one of the subclasses of Brush. All windows and dialogs will use the application wide default brush which is in effect when they are created unless a specific brush object is specified for a particular window.

When a new default brush object is set, any previous default object will be disposed. If no default is set, WDS uses the system brush identified as COLOR\_WINDOWTEXT.

See the Brush class and its subclasses for further details.

Example:

```
gSetTextBrush(Application, vNew(SystemBrush, COLOR_WINDOWTEXT));
```

See also: GetTextBrush, SetBackBrush

Show::Application [Show]

```
sv = gShow(Application);
int sv; /* show value */
```

This method is used to gain access to the show value supplied by Windows when an application starts. It is normally used to determine how an initial application's main window should be shown. The available options are Windows macros which begin with SW\_ and are fully documented by the Windows documentation under the WinMain function.

Example:

```
int sv;
sv = gShow(Application);
```

See also: Instance, CmdLine, PrevInstance

# 4.4 Windows

C 1995-1996 Blake McBride

This section documents the Window class which contains all the functionality which is common to Main, Child, and Popup windows. See chapter 2 of this manual for a description of the different window types.

```
AddHandlerAfter::Window [AddHandlerAfter]
```

```
r = gAddHandlerAfter(wind, msg, func);

object wind;  /* a window object */
unsigned msg;  /* message */
long (*func)(); /* function pointer */
object r;  /* the window obj */
```

This method is used to associate function func with Windows window message msg for window wind. Whenever window wind receives message msg, func will be called.

wind is the window object who's messages you wish to process. msg is the particular message you wish to trap. These messages are fully documented in the Windows documentation in the Messages section. They normally begin with WM\_.

func is the function which gets called whenever the specified message gets received and takes the following form:

Where wind is the window being sent the message. The remaining arguments and return value is fully documented in the Windows documentation under the WindowProc function and the Windows Messages documentation.

WDS keeps a list of functions associated with each message associated with each window. When a particular message is received the appropriate list of handler functions gets executed sequentially. AddHandlerAfter appends the new function to the end of this list, and AddHandlerBefore adds the new function to the beginning of the list.

WDS may also, and optionally, execute the Windows default procedure associated with a given message either before or after the user added list of functions. This behavior may be controlled via DefaultProcessingMode.

Windows will only see the return value of the last message handler executed including, if applicable, the default.

Example:

```
int
        hSize, vSize;
static long
               process_wm_size(object wind,
                                HWND
                                        hwnd,
                                UINT
                                        mMsg,
                                WPARAM wParam,
                                LPARAM 1Param)
{
        hSize = LOWORD(1Param);
        vSize = HIWORD(1Param);
        return OL;
}
        gAddHandlerAfter(wind, (unsigned) WM_SIZE, process_wm_size);
```

See also:  ${\tt DefaultProcessingMode}$ ,  ${\tt AddHandlerBefore}$ 

```
AddHandlerBefore::Window [AddHandlerBefore]

r = gAddHandlerBefore(wind, msg, func);

object wind; /* a window object */
unsigned msg; /* message */
long (*func)(); /* function pointer */
```

/\* the window obj

This function is fully documented under AddHandlerAfter.

See also: AddHandlerAfter

object r;

Associate::Window [Associate]

```
r = mAssociate(wind, itm, fun);
object
        wind;
                /* a window object
int
                /* menu item
                                         */
        itm;
long
        (*fun)(); /* function
                                         */
object
                   /*
                       the menu
                                         */
         r;
```

This method is used to associate an application specific function (fun) with a menu item (itm) associated with the current menu attached to window wind. Once this is done, if the user selects the menu option identified by itm, then the function fun will be executed.

itm is a programmer defined macro which identifies one particular choice among those available within the menu which is currently attached to window wind. This macro is defined while the programmer defines the entire menu using the resource editor.

fun is the function which will be executed when the user selects menu option itm and has the following form:

```
long fun(object wind, unsigned id)
{
    .
    .
    return OL;
}
```

The function executed (fun) is passed the window object and the specific menu id which the user selected and returns a long. The return value is documented in the Windows documentation under the message named WM\_COMMAND. It should normally be OL.

Example:

```
static long file_message(object wind)
{
    gMessage(wind, "File_Message");
    return OL;
}

.
.
.
mLoadMenu(win, IDR_MENU1);
mAssociate(win, ID_FILE_MESSAGE, file_message);
```

See also: LoadMenu, MenuItemMode

AutoDispose::Window [AutoDispose]

```
r = gAutoDispose(wind, mode);
object wind; /* a window object */
int mode; /* auto dispose mode */
int r; /* previous value */
```

This method is used to enable or disable the auto dispose mechanism associated with a window. This feature, when enabled, causes WDS to automatically dispose of the WDS object associated with a window whenever the user closes the window (wind). Normally, when this feature is disabled, if the user closes a window, WDS removes the window from the display, but the WDS object remains intact until the program manually disposes of the window object (via Dispose). This feature is most commonly used with asynchronous, popup windows.

Note that it is invalid to attempt to use a WDS object subsequent to it being disposed, and each unneeded WDS object must be deleted.

mode is set to 1 to enable the feature and 0 to disable it. The value returned is the prior mode.

Example:

```
gAutoDispose(wind, 1);
```

See also: Dispose

AutoShow::Window [AutoShow]

```
r = gAutoShow(wind, mode);

object wind;  /* a window object */
int mode;  /* auto show mode */
int r;  /* previous value */
```

This method is used to enable or disable the auto show mechanism associated with a window. This feature, when enabled, causes WDS to automatically display (execute Show) on a window which is written to. This enables the programmer to create a window which will automatically popup the first time the program displays text to it.

mode is set to 1 to enable the feature and 0 to disable it. The value returned is the prior mode.

Example:

```
gAutoShow(wind, 1);
```

See also: Show

BackBrush::Window [BackBrush]

```
r = gBackBrush(wind, brsh);

object wind; /* a window object */
object brsh; /* brush object */
object r; /* wind */
```

This method is used to determine what brush object is used for the background of window wind and performs the same function as the Use method when used with a Brush object. Any previously associated brush object will be disposed. This brush object will also be automatically disposed when the window is disposed.

The window passed is returned.

Example:

```
object myWind;
gBackBrush(myWind, vNew(SolidBrush, 0, 0, 255));
```

See also: TextBrush, Use, SetTextBrush::Application and the Brush classes

DefaultProcessingMode::Window [DefaultProcessingMode]

```
r = gDefaultProcessingMode(wind, msg, mode);
```

```
object wind; /* a window object */
unsigned msg; /* message */
int mode; /* default processing mode */
object r; /* the window obj */
```

This method is used to determine when or if the Windows default message procedure is processed for a given message (msg) associated with a particular window (wind).

WDS allows a programmer to specify an arbitrary number of functions to be executed whenever a window receives a specific message (via AddHandlerAfter and AddHandlerBefore). Windows has default procedures associated with many window

messages. At times it is necessary to replace or augment this default functionality. DefaultProcessingMode gives the programmer control over when and if this default Windows functionality. mode is used to specify the desired mode. The following table indicates the valid modes:

- O Do not execute the Windows default processing
- 1 Execute default processing after programmer defined handlers
- 2 Execute default processing *before* programmer defined handlers

Note that the default mode is always 1, and must be explicitly changed, if desired, for each message associated with each window.

 ${\tt msg}$  is the particular message you wish to affect. These messages are fully documented in the Windows documentation in the Messages section. They normally begin with  ${\tt WM}_-$ .

Example:

```
gDefaultProcessingMode(wind, (unsigned) WM_SIZE, 0);
```

See also: AddHandlerAfter

Dispose::Window [Dispose]

```
r = gDispose(wind);
object wind; /* a window object */
object r; /* NULL */
```

This method is used to remove and dispose of a window object when it is no longer needed. This method should be called on all windows when they are no longer needed.

The value returned is always NULL and may be used to null out the variable which contained the object being disposed in order to avoid future accidental use.

Example:

```
object myWind;
myWind = gDispose(myWind);
```

See also: AutoDispose, New::ChildWindow, New::PopupWindow

Erase::Window [Erase]

```
r = gErase(wind, brow, erow, bcol, ecol);
object
        wind;
                /* a window object
                    beginning row
int
        brow;
                                          */
                    ending row
int
        erow;
                                          */
                    beginning column
int
        bcol;
                                          */
                    ending column
int
        ecol;
                /*
                                          */
object r;
                    the window object
                                          */
```

This method is used to delete all text vectors which intersect the rectangle defined by the parameters. These parameters are adjusted according to the current scaling mode (set with SetScalingMode::Application. All coordinates are measured from the upper left hand corner of the window and start with 0,0.

The object returned is the window object passed.

Example:

```
gErase(win, 3, 10, 0, 200);
```

See also: EraseLines, EraseAll

EraseAll::Window [EraseAll]

```
r = gEraseAll(wind);
object wind; /* a window object */
object r; /* the window object */
```

This method is used to erase all text lines associated with a window.

The object returned is the window object passed.

Example:

```
gEraseAll(win);
```

See also: EraseLines, Erase

EraseLines::Window [EraseLines]

```
r = gEraseLines(wind, blin, elin);
object
        wind;
                /* a window object
                    beginning line
int
        blin;
                                          */
                    ending line
int
        elin;
                /*
                                          */
                    the window object
object
                                          */
       r;
```

This method is used to delete all text lines from a starting line number (blin) to an ending line number (elin). All lines are measured from the upper left hand corner of the window and start with 0,0. Lines positions are calculated based on the current font.

The object returned is the window object passed.

Example:

```
gEraseLines(win, 3, 10);
```

See also: Erase, EraseAll

Getch::Window [Getch]

```
ch = gGetch(wind);
object wind; /* a window object */
int ch; /* character read */
```

This method is used to obtain the next input character struck by the user. The SetBlock method may be used to determine whether or not Getch waits if a character is not available. The value returned is the character struck by the user or 0 if no character was available and the input was non-blocking.

Example:

```
object myWind;
int ch;
ch = gGetch(myWind);
```

See also: Kbhit, SetBlock, Gets

GetName::Window [GetName]

```
r = gGetName(w);
object w;  /* a window object */
char *r;  /* the name associated with the window */
```

This method is used to get the name associated with window w. The name associated with a window is what is displayed at the top of the window, if it has a title bar.

Example:

```
object myWind;
char *n;

myWind = vNew(MainWindow, "App Name");
n = gGetName(myWind); /* n = "App Name" */
```

See also: New::MainWindow, SetName

GetParent::Window [GetParent]

```
prnt = gGetParent(wind);

object wind; /* child window object */
object prnt; /* parent window object */
```

This method is used to obtain the parent window object associated with window wind.

Example:

```
object myWind, parentWind;
parentWind = gGetParent(myWind);
```

See also: SetParent, New::ChildWindow

GetPosition::Window [GetPosition]

```
r = gGetPosition(wind, vert, horz);

object wind; /* a window object */
int *vert; /* vertical position */
int *horz; /* horizontal position */
object r; /* wind arg passed */
```

This method is used to get the current position of a window. vert and horz are in increments dictated by the mode selected by SetScalingMode::Application. The window object passed is returned.

Example:

```
int y, x;
gGetPosition(myWind, &y, &x);
```

See also: SetScalingMode::Application, GetSize, SetPosition

Gets::Window [Gets]

```
r = gGets(wind, buf, len);
                /* a window object
                                            */
object
                     input buffer
char
        *buf;
                 /*
                                            */
                /*
                     length of buffer
unsigned len;
                                            */
                 /*
                     buf
                                            */
char
        *r;
```

This method is used to read (accept) a single line of text from a user until a return is hit or len-1 key strokes have been entered and place them in buf.

This method returns a pointer to the buffer passed unless there is an error, in which case NULL is returned. The input accepted will a return terminated line entered by the user up to len-1 characters. However, the number of characters may be less if non-blocking io is selected (via SetBlock) and there aren't enough characters available. SetRaw may also be used to control whether backspace processing will be performed.

Example:

```
object myWind;
char buf[80];

gGets(myWind, buf, sizeof(buf));
```

See also: SetBlock, SetRaw, Gets, Getch

 ${ t GetSize}: { t Window}$ 

```
r = gGetSize(wind, vert, horz);

object wind; /* a window object */
int *vert; /* vertical size */
int *horz; /* horizontal size */
object r; /* wind arg passed */
```

This method is used to get the current size of a window. vert and horz are in increments dictated by the mode selected by SetScalingMode::Application. The window object passed is returned.

Example:

```
int y, x;
gGetSize(myWind, &y, &x);
See also: SetScalingMode::Application, GetPosition, SetSize,
```

GetSize::Application

GetTag::Window [GetTag]

```
r = gGetTag(wind);
object wind; /* a window object */
object r; /* tag */
```

This method is used to obtain a Dynace object which has been associated with a window via SetTag. The value return is the object which has been associated with the window object wind. If there is no object associated with the window, NULL will be returned.

Example:

```
object myWind, someObj;
someObj = gGetTag(myWind);
```

See also: SetTag, SetTag::Dialog

Handle::Window [Handle]

```
h = gHandle(wind);
object wind; /* window object */
HANDLE h; /* Windows handle */
```

This method is used to obtain the Windows internal handle associated with a window object. Note that this will be 0 prior to executing Show on the window because that is the point where Windows creates the handle.

Note that this method may be used with most WDS objects in order to obtain the internal handle that Windows normally associates with each type of object. See the appropriate documentation.

Example:

```
object myWind;
HANDLE h;
h = gHandle(myWind);
```

Kbhit::Window [Kbhit]

```
r = gKbhit(wind);
object wind; /* a window object */
int r; /* characters ready */
```

This method is used to determine if and how many characters are waiting in the character input queue. This method is used in an attempt to provide a familiar character based user input mechanism.

The value returned is the number of characters ready for input or zero if none are available.

Example:

```
object myWind;
int n;
n = gKbhit(myWind);
```

See also: Getch, SetBlock, Gets

LoadCursor::Window [LoadCursor]

```
r = mLoadCursor(wind, csr);

object wind; /* a window object */
unsigned csr; /* cursor identifier */
object r; /* cursor object */
```

This method is used to load a programmer defined cursor and associate it with window wind. The cursor would then be displayed any time the pointer was placed in the window.

csr is a programmer defined unsigned integer which identifies the cursor. This identifier is normally a macro and defined through the resource editor. The cursor object will be automatically destroyed whenever the window is destroyed or if a new cursor is loaded.

The value returned is an object representing the cursor loaded, or NULL if the cursor was not found.

Example:

```
object myWind;
mLoadCursor(myWind, MY_CURSOR);
```

See also: LoadSystemCursor, Load::ExternalCursor, Use

LoadFont::Window [LoadFont]

```
r = gLoadFont(wind, fname, sz);

object wind; /* a window object */
char *fname; /* font name */
int sz; /* point size */
object r; /* font object */
```

This method is used to load an arbitrary font by name at any point size and associate it as the default font for future text output to window wind. fname is the full name of the font as it appears when you list the available fonts via the control-panel / fonts Windows utility, minus the font type in parentheses. sz indicates the desired point size.

All font objects associated with a window will be automatically destroyed whenever the window is destroyed.

The value returned is an object representing the font loaded, or NULL if the font was not found.

Note that fname may also be a Dynace object cast as a (char \*).

Example:

```
object myWind;
gLoadFont(myWind, "Times New Roman", 12);
```

See also: LoadSystemFont, Indirect::ExternalFont, Use

LoadIcon::Window [LoadIcon]

```
r = mLoadIcon(wind, icn);
object wind; /* a window object */
unsigned icn; /* icon identifier */
object r; /* icon object */
```

This method is used to load a programmer defined icon and associate it with window wind. The icon would then be displayed if window wind was iconized.

icn is a programmer defined unsigned integer which identifies the icon. This identifier is normally a macro and defined through the resource editor. The icon object will be automatically destroyed whenever the window is destroyed or if a new icon is loaded.

The value returned is an object representing the icon loaded, or NULL if the icon was not found.

Example:

```
object myWind;
mLoadIcon(myWind, ALGOCORP_ICON);
```

See also: LoadSystemIcon, Load::ExternalIcon, Use

LoadMenu::Window [LoadMenu]

```
r = mLoadMenu(wind, mnu);
object wind; /* a window object */
unsigned mnu; /* menu identifier */
object r; /* menu object */
```

This method is used to load a programmer defined menu and associate it with window wind. The menu would be displayed at the top of the window.

mnu is a programmer defined unsigned integer which identifies the menu. This identifier is normally a macro and defined through the resource editor. Any menu previously associated with the window is pushed on a stack so that previous menus may be easily returned to in a last-in-first-out basis using the PopMenu method. All menus associated with a window will be destroyed when the window is destroyed.

The value returned is an object representing the menu loaded, or NULL if the menu was not found.

Example:

```
object myWind;
mLoadMenu(myWind, MY_MENU);
```

See also: Associate, PopMenu, LoadMenuStr, Load::ExternalMenu, Use

LoadMenuStr::Window [LoadMenuStr]

```
r = gLoadMenuStr(wind, mnu);
object wind; /* a window object */
char *mnu; /* menu identifier */
object r; /* menu object */
```

This method is used to load a programmer defined menu and associate it with window wind. The menu would be displayed at the top of the window.

mnu is a programmer defined name which identifies the menu. This name is defined through the resource editor. Any menu previously associated with the window is pushed on a stack so that previous menus may be easily returned to in a last-in-first-out basis using the PopMenu method. All menus associated with a window will be destroyed when the window is destroyed.

Note that the LoadMenu method is used more frequently since the resource editors assign macros to each menu name.

The value returned is an object representing the menu loaded, or NULL if the menu was not found.

## Example:

```
object myWind;
gLoadMenuStr(myWind, "mymenu");
```

See also: Associate, LoadMenu, LoadStr::ExternalMenu, Use

LoadSystemCursor::Window [LoadSystemCursor]

```
r = gLoadSystemCursor(wind, csr);
object wind; /* a window object */
LPCSTR csr; /* cursor identifier */
object r; /* cursor object */
```

This method is used to load a Windows predefined cursor and associate it with window wind. The cursor would then be displayed if the pointer was positioned over the window.

csr is a Windows defined macro which identifies the cursor. The available options are defined in the Windows documentation under the function named LoadCursor and normally begin with IDC\_. The cursor object will be automatically destroyed whenever the window is destroyed or if a new cursor is loaded.

The value returned is an object representing the cursor loaded, or NULL if the cursor was not found.

## Example:

```
object myWind;
gLoadSystemCursor(myWind, IDC_CROSS);
See also: LoadCursor, LoadSys::SystemCursor, Use
```

LoadSystemFont::Window

[LoadSystemFont]

```
r = gLoadSystemFont(wind, fnt);
object wind; /* a window object */
unsigned fnt; /* font identifier */
object r; /* font object */
```

This method is used to load a Windows predefined font and associate it with window wind. The last font associated with a window is the one which will be used when any text is output to the window.

fnt is a Windows defined macro which identifies the font. The available options are defined in the Windows documentation under the function named GetStockObject and normally end with \_FONT. The font object will be automatically destroyed whenever the window is destroyed.

The value returned is an object representing the font, or NULL if the font was not found.

Example:

```
object myWind;
gLoadSystemFont(myWind, SYSTEM_FONT);
```

See also: LoadFont, Load::SystemFont, Use

LoadSystemIcon::Window

[LoadSystemIcon]

```
r = gLoadSystemIcon(wind, icn);
object wind; /* a window object */
LPCSTR icn; /* icon identifier */
object r; /* icon object */
```

This method is used to load a Windows predefined icon and associate it with window wind. The icon would then be displayed if window wind was iconized.

icn is a Windows defined macro which identifies the icon. The available options are defined in the Windows documentation under the function named LoadIcon and normally begin with IDI\_. The icon object will be automatically destroyed whenever the window is destroyed or if a new icon is loaded.

The value returned is an object representing the icon loaded, or NULL if the icon was not found.

```
Example:
```

```
object myWind;
gLoadSystemIcon(myWind, IDI_APPLICATION);
```

See also: LoadIcon, LoadSys::SystemIcon, Use

MenuItemMode::Window [MenuItemMode]

```
r = mMenuItemMode(wind, itm, mod);

object wind; /* a window object */
unsigned itm; /* menu item */
unsigned mod; /* menu item mode */
object r; /* the menu */
```

This method is used to set the mode associated with a particular item in the menu which is currently attached to window wind.

itm is a programmer defined macro which identifies one particular choice among those available within the menu which is currently attached to window wind. This macro is defined while the programmer defines the entire menu using the resource editor.

mod may be one of MF\_DISABLED, MF\_ENABLED or MF\_GRAYED and is documented in the Windows documentation under the function EnableMenuItem.

The menu object associated with the window is returned.

Example:

```
mMenuItemMode(win, ID_FILE_MESSAGE, MF_GRAYED);
```

See also: LoadMenu, Associate

Message::Window [Message]

```
r = gMessage(wind, msg);
object wind; /* window object */
char *msg; /* message */
object r; /* window object */
```

This method is used to open up a temporary informational window. The window will contain the message given by msg and the user must acknowledge the window prior to continuing by hitting an OK button.

The value returned is the window passed.

Example:

```
object myWind;
gMessage(myWind, "Press OK to continue.");
```

See also: MessageWithTopic

MessageWithTopic::Window

[MessageWithTopic]

```
r = gMessageWithTopic(wind, msg, tpc);
object wind; /* window object */
char *msg; /* message */
char *tpc; /* help topic */
object r; /* window object */
```

This method is used to open up a temporary informational window. The window will contain the message given by msg and the user must acknowledge the window prior to continuing by hitting an OK button.

If the user hits the F1 key while presented with the message, the help topic identified by tpc will get displayed via the Windows help system.

The value returned is the window passed.

Example:

```
object myWind;
gMessageWithTopic(myWind, "Press OK to continue.", "mytopic");
```

See also: Message and the HelpSystem class.

New::Window [New]

```
r = vNew(Window);
object r; /* new window */
```

This class method is used to create a basic window object. It is used by all the subclasses of Window and would not normally be used by a programmer.

The value returned is the new window created.

Example:

```
object myWind;
myWind = vNew(Window);
See also: New::MainWindow, New::ChildWindow, New::PopupWindow, Show Dispose
```

NewBuiltIn::Window [NewBuiltIn]

```
r = gNewBuiltIn(Window, class, parent);
char *class; /* Windows built in class designation */
object parent; /* parent window object */
object r; /* new child window */
```

This class method is used to create a child window which is used as a Windowsbuilt-in control. Window represents the Window class and is typed in as shown. class is a string representing one of the window classes build into Windows. This string is defined and documented by Windows under the function named CreateWindow. parent represents the parent window object and must be specified.

The value returned is the new child window (control) created.

Example:

```
object myWind, ctl;
myWind = vNew(MainWindow, "App Name");
ctl = gNewBuiltIn(Window, "button", myWind);
```

See also: New::ButtonWindow

PopMenu::Window [PopMenu]

```
r = gPopMenu(wind);
object wind; /* a window object */
object r; /* menu object */
```

This method is used to remove and destroy the current menu associated with window wind and restore the previous menu associated with the window. A last-in-first-out list of menus associated with a window may be established via the LoadMenu, LoadMenuStr or Use methods.

All function associations and modes previously associated with the new menu will be restored.

The object returned is the new menu object.

Example:

```
object myWind;
gPopMenu(myWind);
```

See also: LoadMenu, Use

Printf::Window [Printf]

```
r = vPrintf(wind, fmt, ...);

object wind; /* a window object */
char *fmt; /* format string */
int r; /* length of output */
```

This method is used to display a string of text (str) in a sequential fashion on window wind. It is analogous to the standard C library function fprintf. All of the standard features of your C library fprintf function are supported and that documentation should be consulted for full documentation on the arguments.

This method is used to support the standard streams interface, is actually defined by the Stream class, and is documented here for convenience.

Note that this method begins with "v" since it takes variable arguments. The length of the resulting output will be returned.

Example:

```
object myWind;
int age = 32;
vPrintf(myWind, "My age =- %d\n", age);
```

See also: TextOut, Puts, Write

Puts::Window [Puts]

```
r = gPuts(wind, str);
object wind; /* a window object */
char *str; /* string to be output */
int r; /* length of str */
```

This method is used to display a string of text (str) in a sequential fashion on window wind. This method is used to support the standard streams interface, is actually defined by the Stream class, and is documented here for convenience.

str is the text to be displayed. Text str will be displayed on window wind and its length will be returned.

Example:

```
object myWind;
gPuts(myWind, "Hello World\n");
```

See also: TextOut, Printf, Write

Read::Window [Read]

```
r = gRead(wind, buf, len);

object wind; /* a window object */
char *buf; /* input buffer */
unsigned len; /* length of buffer */
int r; /* bytes read */
```

This method is used to read (accept) len key strokes from the user and place them in buf.

[ScrollHorz]

Since the Window class is a subclass of Stream, this method is mainly provided to support the standard interface dictated by the Stream class.

This method returns the number of characters actually accepted. It will not be more than len, but may be less if non-blocking io is selected (via SetBlock) and there aren't enough characters available. SetRaw may also be used to control whether backspace processing will be performed.

Example:

ScrollHorz::Window

```
object myWind;
  char buf[80];

gRead(myWind, buf, sizeof(buf)-1);

See also: SetBlock, SetRaw, Gets, Getch
```

```
r = gScrollHorz(wind, cols);
```

```
object wind; /* a window object */
int cols; /* columns to scroll */
object r; /* the window object */
```

This method is used to perform a horizontal scrolling of the text in window wind. This has the same effect as if the user caused horizontal scrolling via the horizontal scroll bar at the bottom of the window. No text is lost, a different portion of the text is displayed.

wind is the window which is to be affected, and cols is the number of columns to scroll. If cols is positive the scroll moves the text to the left, and negative moves the text to the right.

The scaling factor associated with cols is set by SetScalingMode::Application.

Example:

```
object myWind;
gScrollHorz(myWind, 2);
```

See also: ScrollVert, SetScalingMode::Application

ScrollVert::Window [ScrollVert]

```
r = gScrollVert(wind, rows);
object wind; /* a window object */
int rows; /* rows to scroll */
object r; /* the window object */
```

This method is used to perform a vertical scrolling of the text in window wind. This has the same effect as if the user caused vertical scrolling via the vertical scroll bar at the right side of the window. No text is lost, a different portion of the text is displayed.

wind is the window which is to be affected, and rows is the number of rows to scroll. If rows is positive the scroll moves the text up, and negative moves the text down.

The scaling factor associated with  ${\tt rows}$  is set by  ${\tt SetScalingMode::Application}$ .

Example:

```
object myWind;
gScrollVert(myWind, 2);
```

See also: ScrollHorz, VertShift, SetScalingMode::Application

SetBlock::Window [SetBlock]

```
r = gSetBlock(wind, flag);

object wind; /* a window object */
int flag; /* enable/disable flag */
int r; /* previous flag */
```

This method is used to set the blocking mode associated with keyboard IO. It only has effect on Read, Gets, and Getch. If flag is 1, blocking is enabled, and 0 disables blocking. When a new window is created it defaults to blocking enabled.

If blocking is turned on and a keyboard entry is requested (via Read, Gets or Getch), the keyboard entry function will not return until the request can be satisfied. If, however, blocking is disabled, a keyboard request is made, and insufficient characters are available, then the input function will return immediately with a return value indicating the result was short.

The value returned by this method is the previous blocking mode.

Example:

```
object myWind;
gSetBlock(myWind, 0);
See also: Getch, SetRaw, Gets
```

SetMaxLines::Window [SetMaxLines]

```
r = gSetMaxLines(wind, rows);

object wind; /* a window object */
int rows; /* max rows */
int r; /* previous max rows */
```

This method is used to set or obtain the maximum number of lines of text which may be associated to a window. This includes all lines associated with a window, including lines not being displayed because they are scrolled off the screen. Whenever rows number of lines are exceeded, WDS automatically and permanently removes the lines at the logical top of the internal buffer in order to make room for new lines.

WDS keeps a buffer which holds a programmer definable number of lines of text. The user is then able to scroll through this text. If the application attempts to display more lines than this maximum (via vPrintf for example) the system will automatically call gVertShift in order to eliminate the top line and make room for the new line being appended.

wind is the window which is to be affected, and rows is the maximum number of rows to retain. If rows is zero or negative, the value associated with the window will not be changed. This is used to obtain the current value without changing it.

The value returned is the previous value associated with the window.

Example:

```
object myWind;
gSetMaxLines(myWind, 60);
```

See also: VertShift

SetName::Window [SetName]

```
r = gSetName(wind, name);
object wind; /* a window object */
char *name; /* the new name */
object r; /* w arg passed */
```

This method is used to set the name associated with window wind. The name associated with a window is what is displayed at the top of the window, if it has a title bar. name may also be an object typecast to a (char \*). The value returned is the window (wind) object passed.

Example:

```
object myWind;
myWind = vNew(MainWindow, "Old Name");
gSetName(myWind, "New Name");
```

See also: New::MainWindow, GetName

SetParent::Window [SetParent]

```
r = gSetParent(wind, prnt);
object wind; /* child window object */
object prnt; /* parent window object */
object r; /* wind */
```

This method is used to create a child / parent window relationship. This relationship is automatically established when a child window is created. However, this method is provided for increased flexibility.

Whenever the parent window is disposed, WDS will automatically dispose of all its children windows. This relationship should normally be established prior to the child window being Shown.

The value returned is the child window passed.

Example:

```
object myWind, parentWind;
gSetParent(myWind, parentWind);
```

See also: GetParent

SetPosition::Window [SetPosition]

```
r = gSetPosition(wind, vert, horz);

object wind; /* a window object */
int vert; /* vertical position */
int horz; /* horizontal position */
object r; /* wind arg passed */
```

This method is used to set the initial position of a window. vert and horz are in increments dictated by the mode selected by SetScalingMode::Application. The window object passed is returned.

If this function is not called, Windows will automatically set it to a reasonable default.

Example:

```
object myWind;
myWind = vNew(MainWindow, "App Name");
gSetPosition(myWind, 3, 10);
```

See also: SetScalingMode::Application, SetSize, GetPosition

SetRaw::Window [SetRaw]

```
r = gSetRaw(wind, flag);
object wind; /* a window object */
int flag; /* enable/disable flag */
int r; /* previous flag */
```

This method is used to set the raw mode associated with keyboard IO. It only has effect on Read, Gets, and Getch. If flag is 1, raw mode is enabled, and 0 disables raw mode. The default is raw mode disabled.

Normally, with raw mode disabled, when a user enters keyboard data, they are able to correct mistakes by using the backspace and reentering the correct data. The resulting data the program receives is the final, corrected input.

When raw mode is enabled, every key the user hits gets returned. This includes backspaces. Therefore, with raw mode enabled, if the user types "ABD" followed by

backspace and then "C", the program will receive all five characters hit. However, with raw mode disabled, the program would only receive the resulting string, "ABC".

The value returned by this method is the previous raw mode.

Example:

```
object myWind;
gSetRaw(myWind, 1);
```

See also: Getch, SetBlock, Gets

SetSize::Window [SetSize]

```
r = gSetSize(wind, vert, horz);

object wind; /* a window object */
int vert; /* vertical size */
int horz; /* horizontal size */
object r; /* wind arg passed */
```

This method is used to set the initial size of a window. vert and horz are in increments dictated by the mode selected by SetScalingMode::Application. The window object passed is returned.

If this function is not called, Windows will automatically set it to a reasonable default.

Example:

```
object myWind;
myWind = vNew(MainWindow, "App Name");
gSetSize(myWind, 10, 40);
```

See also: SetScalingMode::Application, SetPosition, GetSize

SetStyle::Window [SetStyle]

```
r = gSetStyle(wind, sty);
object wind; /* a window object */
DWORD sty; /* the window style to use */
object r; /* returns wind */
```

This method is used to set the window style associated with window wind to style sty. The DWORD data type and valid styles are defined by Windows and fully documented by the Windows documentation. See the Windows documentation for the function called CreateWindow. The style types normally begin with WS\_ and would be or'ed together to form the selected style. Note that WDS automatically assigns reasonable defaults to a window style when it is created.

## Example:

```
object myWind;
myWind = vNew(MainWindow, "App Name");
gSetStyle(myWind, WS_OVERLAPPEDWINDOW | WS_VSCROLL | WS_HSCROLL);
```

SetTag::Window [SetTag]

```
r = gSetTag(wind, tag);
object wind; /* a window object */
object tag; /* tag */
object r; /* previous tag */
```

This method is used to associated an arbitrary Dynace object with a window object. This may later be retrieved via the GetTag method. Since WDS passes around the window object to all Window methods this mechanism may be used to pass additional information with the window. And since Dynace treats all objects in a uniform manner, this information attached to the window may be arbitrarily complex.

WDS does not dispose of the tag when the window object is disposed. This method returns any previous object associated with the window or NULL.

## Example:

```
object myWind;
gSetTag(myWind, gNewWithInt(ShortInteger, 17));
See also: GetTag, SetTag::Dialog
```

SetTopic::Window [SetTopic]

```
pt = gSetTopic(wind, tpc);

object wind; /* child window object */
char *tpc; /* help topic */
char *pt; /* previous help topic */
```

This method is used to associate help text with window wind. The help text is defined using the Windows help system and labeled with the topic indicated by tpc. Then, if the user hits the F1 key while in the window, WDS will automatically bring up the Windows help system and find the indicated topic.

WDS also supports dialog and control specific topics. See the appropriate sections.

This method returns any previous topic associated with the window.

Example:

```
object myWind;
gSetTopic(myWind, "myWindHelp");
```

See also: The HelpSystem class.

Show::Window [Show]

```
r = gShow(wind);
object wind; /* a window object */
int r; /* always 0 */
```

Once a window object is created (via vNew) and its various attributes set, gShow is called in order to actually create the Windows window, with the selected attributes, and display (show) it.

Example:

```
object myWind;
myWind = vNew(PopupWindow, "Name", 10, 40);
gShow(myWind);
```

See also: AutoShow, ProcessMessages::MainWindow

TextBrush::Window [TextBrush]

```
r = gTextBrush(wind, brsh);
object wind; /* a window object */
object brsh; /* brush object */
object r; /* wind */
```

This method is used to determine what brush object is used for foreground text which is displayed. Any previously associated brush object will be disposed. This brush object will also be automatically disposed when the window is disposed.

The window passed is returned.

Example:

```
object myWind;
gTextBrush(myWind, vNew(SolidBrush, 255, 0, 0));
```

See also: BackBrush, Use, SetBackBrush::Application and the Brush classes

TextOut::Window [TextOut]

```
r = gTextOut(wind, row, col, txt);
object wind;
                                             */
               /* a window object
int
       row;
               /* row number of output
                                             */
               /* column number of output
int
        col;
                                             */
               /* string to be output
char
       *txt;
                                             */
object r;
               /* wind
                                             */
```

This method is used to display a string of text (txt) at row row and column col. row and col have their origin in the upper left hand corner of the window and are scaled as dictated by the SetScalingMode::Application method. Their index origin is 0.

This method returns the window argument passed.

Example:

```
object myWind;
gTextOut(myWind, 10, 30, "Hello World");
```

See also: Write, Puts, Printf

Update::Window [Update]

```
r = gUpdate(wind);
object wind; /* a window object */
object r; /* wind */
```

This method is used to explicitly update the display with changes the program may have made to window wind. WDS normally handles this need, however, this method is available in case the programmer performs special processing and wishes to update the entire window at one time.

This method returns the window argument passed. Update::MainWindow.

Example:

```
object myWind;
gUpdate(myWind);
```

Use::Window [Use]

```
r = gUse(wind, obj);
object wind; /* a window object */
object obj; /* arbitrary object */
object r; /* the object passed */
```

This method is used as a general purpose mechanism to associated a number of object types with a window. obj may be a Font, Icon, Cursor, Menu, or the background Brush object. Those objects would have normally been created via their associated classes and then may be associated with a window via this method.

Note that the same object should not be associated with more than one window. The problem is that if one window is deleted, WDS would delete all the objects associated with that window and then the other window would reference objects which have been deleted. The way around this is to use the Copy method in order to make a copy of an object prior to associating with a new window. This way there would be two independent objects such that if one is deleted the other would still exist.

Note also that the Application class may be used to set application wide defaults for these types of objects.

The value returned is the object passed.

Example:

```
object myWind, myOtherWind, someFont;
someFont = vNew(ExternalFont, "Times New Roman", 12);
if (someFont) {
        gUse(myWind, someFont);
        gUse(myOtherWind, gCopy(someFont));
}
```

See also: LoadFont, LoadIcon, LoadCursor, LoadMenu, TextBrush, BackBrush

VertShift::Window [VertShift]

```
r = gVertShift(wind, rows);

object wind; /* a window object */
int rows; /* rows to shift */
object r; /* the window object */
```

This method is used to perform a vertical shift of the text in the memory buffer which is being displayed in the window. WDS keeps a buffer which holds a programmer definable number of lines of text. The user is then able to scroll through this text. If the application attempts to display more lines than this maximum (via vPrintf for example) the system will automatically call gVertShift in order to eliminate the top line and make room for the new line being appended. This method is mainly used internally.

wind is the window which is to be affected, and rows is the number of rows to scroll. If rows is positive the scroll moves the text up, and negative moves the text down. Scrolling up permanently destroys lines at the beginning of the buffer and scrolling down permanently destroys lines at the end of the buffer.

The scaling factor associated with rows is set by SetScalingMode::Application and the maximum lines associated with a window may be set with SetMaxLines.

Example:

```
object myWind;
gVertShift(myWind, 2);
See also: ScrollVert, SetMaxLines
```

Write::Window [Write]

```
r = gWrite(wind, txt, len);

object wind; /* a window object */
char *txt; /* string to be output */
unsigned len; /* length of string */
int r; /* bytes written */
```

This method is used to display a string of text (txt) in a sequential fashion on window wind. Since the Window class is a subclass of Stream, this method is mainly provided to support the standard interface dictated by the Stream class. By providing this method, the Window class automatically inherits the Puts and Printf capability.

txt is the text to be displayed and len is the length of that string. Text txt will be displayed on window wind and len will be returned.

Example:

```
object myWind;
gWrite(myWind, "Hello World\n", 12);
```

See also: TextOut, Puts, Printf

### 4.4.1 Main Window

This class, named MainWindow, is used to create and manipulate an application's main window. There is normally one main window associated with each application and this is the first window created.

This class is a subclass of the Window class and therefore inherits all of the Window class's functionality. The methods documented in this subsection are only those which are particular to the MainWindow class.

New::MainWindow [New]

```
r = vNew(MainWindow, ttl);
char *ttl; /* window title */
object r; /* new window */
```

This class method is used to create the main application window. Since this is a class method the first argument must be literally MainWindow. The window title (ttl) will appear at the top of the window.

The value returned is the new window created.

Example:

```
object myWind;
myWind = vNew(MainWindow, "My Application");
```

See also: New::ChildWindow, New::PopupWindow, Show, Dispose::Window

ProcessMessages::MainWindow [ProcessMessages]

```
r = gProcessMessages(wind);
object wind; /* a window object */
int r; /* final message result */
```

Once the main application window is created (via vNew) and its various attributes set, gProcessMessages is called in order to actually create the Windows window, with the selected attributes, display (show) it, and process the application's messages. Processing the application's messages is what allows the user to interact with the application.

The value returned is the return value specified when the application is terminated. This can be specified via QuitApplication::Application.

Example:

```
object myWind;
myWind = vNew(MainWindow, "Application Name");
gProcessMessages(myWind);
```

See also: New, Show::Window, ProcessMessages::MessageDispatcher

### 4.4.2 Child Windows

The Child Window class, called ChildWindow, is used in the creation of windows which are children of other windows. As such, they can not be positioned outside of their parent window, and they get iconized along with their parent window.

This class is a subclass of the Window class and therefore inherits all of the Window class's functionality. The methods documented in this subsection are only those which are particular to the ChildWindow class.

New::ChildWindow [New]

```
r = vNew(ChildWindow, prnt, rows, cols);
object
       prnt;
                /* parent window object
                                           */
int
                /* length of window
                                           */
        rows;
                /* width of window
int
        cols:
                                           */
                   new window
object r;
                                           */
```

This class method is used to create a child window. Since this is a class method the first argument must be literally ChildWindow. prnt represents the parent window object of which the new window will be a child. rows and cols determine the initial size of the window in are specified in increments dictated by SetScalingMode::Application.

The default style associated with the child window is WS\_CHILD | WS\_VISIBLE and may be changed with SetStyle::Window. The position may be set with SetPosition::Window.

The value returned is the new window created.

Example:

```
object myWind, mainWind;
myWind = vNew(ChildWindow, mainWind, 10, 45);
```

See also: New::MainWindow, New::PopupWindow, Show, Dispose::Window

## 4.4.3 Popup Windows

The PopupWindow class is used to create arbitrary windows which function independently of other windows. That is, they may overlap or be moved outside of other windows and iconized independently of other windows. If, however, a popup window is associated with a parent window (via SetParent::Window) then it may move outside the parent but will be iconized with it.

This class is a subclass of the Window class and therefore inherits all of the Window class's functionality. The methods documented in this subsection are only those which are particular to the PopupWindow class.

New::PopupWindow [New]

```
r = vNew(PopupWindow, name, rows, cols);
        *name;
                /* window title
                                        */
char
                    length of window
int
        rows;
                                       */
int
        cols:
                    width of window
                                        */
object
                    new window
                                        */
        r;
```

This class method is used to create a popup window. Since this is a class method the first argument must be literally PopupWindow. name represents the window title and will appear in the window's top border. rows and cols determine the initial size of the window in are specified in increments dictated by SetScalingMode::Application.

The default style associated with the popup window is WS\_POPUP | WS\_VISIBLE | WS\_CAPTION | WS\_THICKFRAME | WS\_MINIMIZEBOX | WS\_MAXIMIZEBOX | WS\_SYSMENU

and may be changed with SetStyle::Window. The position may be set with SetPosition::Window.

The value returned is the new window created.

Example:

```
object myWind, mainWind;
myWind = vNew(PopupWindow, "Window Title", 10, 45);
```

See also: New::MainWindow, New::ChildWindow, Show, Dispose::Window

# 4.5 Printing

The Printer class is used for all aspects of printing. It is a subclass of the Dynace Stream class and as such inherits all of its functionality.

All methods in the class use an argument referred to as pntr. This will always be the printer object returned by QueryPrinter, New or NewWithHDC and used to identify the printer which is to be effected.

The value returned by all methods which cause text or graphics output is very significant. During normal operation, the printer object passed will be returned. However, if an error occurs or the user aborted the report a NULL will be returned. In this case further output should be avoided (although it won't hurt - it'll just be ignored) and the printer object should be disposed.

All positioning parameters are in increments dictated by SetScale. Positions begin in the upper left hand corner and have an index origin of 0.

Arc::Printer [Arc]

```
r = gArc(pntr, yBeg, xBeg, yEnd, xEnd, yaBeg, xaBeg, yaEnd, xaEnd);
object
        pntr;
                     printer object
                                              */
int
                     starting row
                                              */
        yBeg;
        xBeg;
int
                     starting column
                                              */
int
        yEnd;
                     ending row
                                              */
                     ending column
int
        xEnd;
                 /*
                                              */
int
        yaBeg;
                     starting arc row
                                              */
                     starting arc column
int
        xaBeg;
                                              */
                     ending arc row
int
        yaEnd;
                /*
                                              */
                 /*
                     ending arc column
int
        xaEnd;
                                              */
                 /*
                     printer object
                                              */
object
```

This method is used to output an elliptical arc to the printer. The currently selected pen object will indicate the thickness and pattern of the outline of the shape, and the currently selected brush object will be used to determine what pattern the shape will be filled with. The parameters indicate location of the beginning and ending of the shape as well as the coordinated of the arc and are in increments dictated by SetScale.

See the note at the beginning of this section regarding the return value.

Example:

See also: NewPage, SetScale, Use, Line, Rectangle, Ellipse, RoundRect, Chord, Pie

Chord::Printer [Chord]

```
r = gChord(pntr, yBeg, xBeg, yEnd, xEnd,
                 ylBeg, xlBeg, ylEnd, xlEnd);
object
        pntr;
                /* printer object
                                            */
int
        yBeg;
                    starting row
                                            */
                    starting column
int
        xBeg;
                                            */
                    ending row
int
        yEnd;
                /*
                                            */
int
        xEnd;
                /*
                    ending column
                                            */
                    starting line row
int
        ylBeg;
                                            */
                    starting line column
int
        xlBeg; /*
                                            */
        ylEnd;
               /*
                    ending line row
int
                                            */
        xlEnd;
               /*
                    ending line column
                                            */
int
object r;
                /*
                    printer object
                                            */
```

This method is used to output a chord shape to the printer. The currently selected pen object will indicate the thickness and pattern of the outline of the shape, and the currently selected brush object will be used to determine what pattern the shape will be filled with. The parameters indicate location of the beginning and ending of the shape as well as the coordinated of the intersecting line and are in increments dictated by SetScale.

See the note at the beginning of this section regarding the return value.

Example:

See also: NewPage, SetScale, Use, Line, Rectangle, Ellipse, RoundRect, Pie, Arc

DeepDispose::Printer [DeepDispose]

This method performs the same function as Dispose. See that method for details.

Dispose::Printer [Dispose]

```
r = gDispose(pntr);
object pntr; /* printer object */
object r; /* NULL */
```

This method is used to flush the final output page, close the printer and dispose of the printer object. It must be called when a report is is complete and the printer is no longer needed.

The value returned is always NULL and may be used to null out the variable which contained the object being disposed in order to avoid future accidental use.

Example:

```
object pntr;
pntr = gDispose(pntr);
```

Ellipse::Printer [Ellipse]

```
r = gEllipse(pntr, yBeg, xBeg, yEnd, xEnd);
                /* printer object
                                      */
object
        pntr;
int
        yBeg;
                /* starting row
                                      */
                /* starting column
        xBeg;
int
        yEnd;
                /* ending row
                                      */
int
        xEnd;
                    ending column
                /*
int
                                      */
                /*
                   printer object
                                      */
object r;
```

This method is used to output an ellipse to the printer. The currently selected pen object will indicate the thickness and pattern of the outline of the shape, and the currently selected brush object will be used to determine what pattern the shape will be filled with. The parameters indicate location of the beginning and ending of the shape and are in increments dictated by SetScale.

See the note at the beginning of this section regarding the return value.

Example:

See also: NewPage, SetScale, Use, Line, Rectangle, RoundRect, Chord, Pie, Arc

Handle::Printer [Handle]

```
r = gHandle(pntr);
object pntr; /* printer object */
HANDLE hdc; /* handle device context */
```

This method is used to obtain the device context handle associated with an opened printer represented by pntr. It is used internally by Windows and should not normally be needed.

Example:

```
HDC hdc;
hdc = (HDC) gHandle(pntr);
```

Line::Printer [Line]

```
r = gLine(pntr, yBeg, xBeg, yEnd, xEnd);
                /* printer object
                                      */
object
        pntr;
                /* starting row
                                      */
int
        yBeg;
                /* starting column
int
        xBeg;
                                      */
int
        yEnd;
                /*
                    ending row
                                      */
        xEnd;
                    ending column
                /*
                                      */
int
                /*
                    printer object
                                      */
object
```

This method is used to output a line to the printer. The currently selected pen object will indicate the thickness and pattern of the line. The parameters indicate location of the beginning and ending of the line and are in increments dictated by SetScale.

See the note at the beginning of this section regarding the return value.

Example:

```
See also: NewPage, SetScale, Use, Arc, Rectangle, Ellipse, RoundRect, Chord, Pie
```

LoadFont::Printer [LoadFont]

```
r = gLoadFont(pntr, fname, sz);
         pntr; /* printer object
object
char
        *fname; /*
                    font name
                                      */
int
         sz;
                /* point size
                                      */
                    font object
object
                /*
                                      */
         r;
```

This method is used to load an arbitrary font by name at any point size and associate it as the default font for future text output to printer pntr. fname is the full name of the font as it appears when you list the available fonts via the control-panel / fonts Windows utility, minus the font type in parentheses. sz indicates the desired point size.

Any font object previously associated with the printer will be disposed. When the printer object is disposed, the font object will also be disposed.

The value returned is an object representing the font loaded, or NULL if the font was not found.

Note that fname may also be a Dynace object cast as a (char \*).

Example:

```
object pntr;
gLoadFont(pntr, "Times New Roman", 12);
```

See also: LoadSystemFont, Indirect::ExternalFont, Use

```
LoadSystemFont::Printer [LoadSystemFont]
```

```
r = gLoadSystemFont(pntr, fnt);
object pntr; /* a printer object */
unsigned fnt; /* font identifier */
object r; /* font object */
```

This method is used to load a Windows predefined font and associate it with printer pntr. The last font associated with a printer is the one which will be used when any text is output to the printer.

fnt is a Windows defined macro which identifies the font. The available options are defined in the Windows documentation under the function named GetStockObject and normally end with \_FONT. The font object will be automatically destroyed whenever the printer object is disposed.

The value returned is an object representing the font, or NULL if the font was not found.

Example:

```
object pntr;
gLoadSystemFont(pntr, SYSTEM_FONT);
```

See also: LoadFont, Load::SystemFont, Use

New::Printer [New]

```
pntr = vNew(Printer, pwind, rname);
object pwind; /* parent window */
char *rname; /* report name */
object pntr; /* new printer object */
```

This class method is used to create a new Printer object which will be used by the Printer instance methods to control the printer, fonts and content of output. This method opens up the default printer.

pwind is the window which will act as the parent to any messages which may be displayed when a report is being printed. rname determines what the report is referred to as in any messages.

The value returned represents the printer to be used. If the default printer couldn't be opened, NULL will be returned. If an object is returned, it must be disposed (via Dispose) when it is no longer needed.

Example:

```
object pntr, pwind;
pntr = vNew(Printer, pwind, "My Report");
```

See also: QueryPrinter, NewWithHDC

NewPage::Printer [NewPage]

```
r = gNewPage(pntr);
object pntr; /* printer object */
object r; /* printer object */
```

This method is used to flush and eject the current output page (if anything had been output to it) and prepare for a possible new page of output.

See the note at the beginning of this section regarding the return value.

Example:

```
object pntr;
if (!gNewPage(pntr))
          abort report;
```

NewWithHDC::Printer [NewWithHDC]

```
pntr = gNewWithHDC(Printer, pwind, rname, hdc);

object pwind; /* parent window */
char *rname; /* report name */
HDC hdc; /* device context */
object pntr; /* new printer object */
```

This class method is used to create a new Printer object which will be used by the Printer instance methods to control the printer, fonts and content of output.

This method opens up the printer identified by hdc. This is a Windows internal identifier and may be obtained via the PrintDialog class.

pwind is the window which will act as the parent to any messages which may be displayed when a report is being printed. rname determines what the report is referred to as in any messages.

The value returned represents the printer to be used. If the printer couldn't be opened, NULL will be returned.

This method is seldom needed due to QueryPrinter and New. Use them. If an object is returned, it must be disposed (via Dispose) when it is no longer needed.

### Example:

```
object pntr, pwind;
HDC hdc;
pntr = gNewWithHDC(Printer, pwind, "My Report", hdc);
```

See also: QueryPrinter, New

Pie::Printer [Pie]

```
r = gPie(pntr, yBeg, xBeg, yEnd, xEnd, yaBeg, xaBeg, yaEnd, xaEnd);
object
        pntr;
                /* printer object
                                            */
int
                /* starting row
                                            */
        yBeg;
int
        xBeg;
                /*
                    starting column
                                            */
        yEnd;
                /* ending row
                                            */
int
int
        xEnd;
                /*
                    ending column
                                            */
int
        yaBeg; /*
                   starting arc row
                                            */
int
       xaBeg; /*
                    starting arc column
                                           */
       yaEnd; /* ending arc row
int
                                            */
                    ending arc column
int
       xaEnd;
               /*
                                            */
                /*
                   printer object
object r;
                                            */
```

This method is used to output a pie shaped wedge to the printer. The currently selected pen object will indicate the thickness and pattern of the outline of the shape, and the currently selected brush object will be used to determine what pattern the shape will be filled with. The parameters indicate location of the beginning and ending of the shape as well as the coordinated of the intersecting line and are in increments dictated by SetScale.

See the note at the beginning of this section regarding the return value.

## Example:

See also: NewPage, SetScale, Use, Line, Rectangle, Ellipse, RoundRect, Chord. Arc

Printf::Printer [Printf]

```
r = vPrintf(pntr, fmt, ...);
object pntr; /* printer object */
char *fmt; /* format string */
int r; /* length of output */
```

This method is used to output a string of text (str) in a sequential fashion on printer pntr. It is analogous to the standard C library function fprintf. All of the standard features of your C library fprintf function are supported and that documentation should be consulted for full documentation on the arguments.

This method is used to support the standard streams interface, is actually defined by the Stream class, and is documented here for convenience.

Note that this method begins with "v" since it takes variable arguments.

The value returned by this method is very significant. During normal operation, the length of the output string will be returned. However, if an error occurs or the user aborted the report a -1 will be returned. In this case further output should be avoided (although it won't hurt - it'll just be ignored) and the printer object should be disposed.

Example:

See also: TextOut, Puts

Puts::Printer [Puts]

```
r = gPuts(pntr, str);
object pntr; /* printer object */
char *str; /* string to be output */
int r; /* length of str */
```

This method is used to output a string of text (str) in a sequential fashion on printer pntr. This method is used to support the standard streams interface, is actually defined by the Stream class, and is documented here for convenience. str is the text to be output.

The value returned by this method is very significant. During normal operation, the length of the output string will be returned. However, if an error occurs or the user aborted the report a -1 will be returned. In this case further output should be avoided (although it won't hurt - it'll just be ignored) and the printer object should be disposed.

Example:

See also: TextOut, Printf

QueryPrinter::Printer

```
[QueryPrinter]
```

```
pntr = gQueryPrinter(Printer, pwind, rname);
object pwind; /* parent window */
char *rname; /* report name */
object pntr; /* new printer object */
```

This class method is used to create a new Printer object which will be used by the Printer instance methods to control the printer, fonts and content of output.

This method queries the user for printer selection and optional configuration, and uses that information to open the selected printer.

pwind is the window which will act as the parent to any messages which may be displayed when a report is being printed. rname determines what the report is referred to as in any messages.

The value returned represents the printer to be used. If the user canceled the printer selection or the printer couldn't be opened, NULL will be returned. If an object is returned, it must be disposed (via Dispose) when it is no longer needed.

Example:

```
object pntr, pwind;
pntr = gQueryPrinter(Printer, pwind, "My Report");
```

See also: New, NewWithHDC

Rectangle::Printer [Rectangle]

```
r = gRectangle(pntr, yBeg, xBeg, yEnd, xEnd);
object
        pntr;
                    printer object
int
                    starting row
        yBeg;
        xBeg;
int
                    starting column
                    ending row
int
        yEnd;
                                       */
                    ending column
int
        xEnd:
                /*
                                       */
object
                /*
                    printer object
        r;
```

This method is used to output a rectangle to the printer. The currently selected pen object will indicate the thickness and pattern of the outline of the shape, and the currently selected brush object will be used to determine what pattern the shape will be filled with. The parameters indicate location of the beginning and ending of the shape and are in increments dictated by SetScale.

See the note at the beginning of this section regarding the return value.

Example:

```
object pntr;
if (!gRectangle(pntr, 10, 20, 30, 40))
        abort report;
```

See also: NewPage, SetScale, Use, Line, Ellipse, RoundRect, Chord, Pie, Arc

RoundRect::Printer [RoundRect]

```
r = gRoundRect(pntr, yBeg, xBeg, yEnd, xEnd, eHt, eWth);
object
        pntr;
                /* printer object
                                             */
                    starting row
int
        yBeg;
                                             */
                    starting column
int
        xBeg;
                /*
                                             */
                    ending row
int
        yEnd;
                /*
                                             */
                /* ending column
int
        xEnd;
                                             */
                    corner ellipse height
int
        eHt;
                /*
                                             */
                    corner ellipse width
        eWth;
                /*
                                             */
int
                /*
                    printer object
                                             */
```

This method is used to output a rectangle with rounded corners to the printer. The currently selected pen object will indicate the thickness and pattern of the outline of the shape, and the currently selected brush object will be used to determine what pat-

object r;

tern the shape will be filled with. The parameters indicate location of the beginning and ending of the shape and are in increments dictated by SetScale.

See the note at the beginning of this section regarding the return value.

Example:

```
object pntr;
if (!gRoundRect(pntr, 10, 20, 30, 40, 1, 1))
         abort report;
```

See also: NewPage, SetScale, Use, Line, Rectangle, Ellipse, Chord, Pie, Arc

SetScale::Printer [SetScale]

```
r = gSetScale(pntr, ht, wth);

object pntr; /* printer object */
int ht; /* logical height */
int wth; /* logical width */
object r; /* printer object */
```

This method is used to set the logical scaling factor associated with an output device. Each output page is divided up into ht evenly spaced row and wth evenly spaced columns. This scaling factor will be used by all text and graphics output when determining output size and location on the page.

Coordinates begin at the upper left hand of the page and are zero origin. The defaults are set to 80 columns and 66 lines.

Example:

```
object pntr;
gSetScale(pntr, 132, 160);
```

See also: TextOut

TextOut::Printer [TextOut]

```
r = gTextOut(pntr, row, col, txt);
object
        pntr;
                /* printer object
                    output row
                                     */
int
        row;
        col;
                    output column
int
                                     */
                    text to output
char
        *txt;
                /*
                                     */
                    printer object
object
       r:
```

This method is used to output a line of text (txt) to the printer. row and col indicate the position of the text and are in increments dictated by SetScale. Positions begin in the upper left hand corner and have an index origin of 0.

The text will be printed in the currently selected font. Note that the actual printing will not occur until the report is complete and the print object disposed.

See the note at the beginning of this section regarding the return value.

Example:

```
object pntr;
if (!gTextOut(pntr, 10, 20, "output text"))
          abort report;
```

See also: NewPage, Printf, SetScale, LoadFont

Use::Printer [Use]

```
r = gUse(pntr, obj);
object pntr; /* printer object */
object obj; /* arbitrary object */
object r; /* the object passed */
```

This method is used as a general purpose mechanism to associated a number of object types with a printer. obj may be a Font, Brush or Pen object. Those objects would have normally been created via their associated classes and then may be associated with a printer via this method.

Note that the same object should not be associated with more than one printer object. The problem is that if one printer object is disposed, WDS would dispose of all the objects associated with that printer and then the other printer would reference objects which have been deleted. The way around this is to use the Copy method in order to make a copy of an object prior to associating it with a new printer. This way there

would be two independent objects such that if one is deleted the other would still exist.

The value returned is the object passed.

Example:

```
object myPntr, myOtherPntr, someFont;
someFont = vNew(ExternalFont, "Times New Roman", 12);
if (someFont) {
        gUse(myPntr, someFont);
        gUse(myOtherPntr, gCopy(someFont));
}
```

See also: LoadFont and the Brush and Pen classes.

## 4.6 Menus

The Menu class, although not used directly by an application, is used to house the common functionality associated with the ExternalMenu and InternalMenu classes. Most of the functionality of those classes is implemented and documented in this section.

External menus (those defined in resources) would be created and used via the ExternalMenu class. Internal menus (those defined at runtime by the application code) would be created and used via the InternalMenu and PopupMenu classes. Since both of these classes are subclasses of the Menu class, they inherit most of their functionality from it.

Associate::Menu [Associate]

```
r = mAssociate(menu, id, fun);

object menu; /* a menu object */
int id; /* menu item id */
long (*fun)(object); /* function to execute */
object r; /* the menu object */
```

This method is used to associate a function with a menu item such that if the user selects the menu item, fun gets executed.

In the case of external menus, id is normally a macro created by the resource editor while the programmer defines the menu and identifies a particular menu option.

fun is the application specific function which automatically gets executed whenever the user selects the indicated option. fun has the following structure:

```
static long menu_option(object wind)
    .
    .
    .
    return OL;
```

Where wind is the window object which the menu is attached to. The value returned is what is returned by the window procedure associated with the window. This value is normally 0 and is fully documented by the Windows documentation under the WM\_COMMAND message.

The value returned is the menu object passed.

Example:

```
object myMenu;
mAssociate(myMenu, ID_FILE_OPEN, menu_option);
```

See also: AddMenuOption::InternalMenu, AddMenuOption::PopupMenu

DeepDispose::Menu [DeepDispose]

```
r = gDeepDispose(menu);
object menu; /* a menu object */
object r; /* NULL */
```

This method is used to dispose of a menu object and all menu objects which were pushed (via Push) into the same menu stack. It is not often needed because menus associated with a window are automatically disposed of (via this method) when the window is disposed.

If menu is an internal menu, all associated popup menus will also be disposed.

The value returned is always NULL and may be used to null out the variable which contained the object being disposed in order to avoid future accidental use.

Example:

```
object myMenu;
myMenu = gDeepDispose(myMenu);
```

See also: Dispose, Push

Dispose::Menu [Dispose]

```
r = gDispose(menu);
object menu; /* a menu object */
object r; /* NULL */
```

This method is used to dispose of a menu object when it is no longer needed. It is not often needed because menus associated with a window are automatically disposed of (via DeepDispose) when the window is disposed.

If menu is an internal menu, all associated popup menus will also be disposed.

The value returned is always NULL and may be used to null out the variable which contained the object being disposed in order to avoid future accidental use.

Example:

```
object myMenu;
myMenu = gDispose(myMenu);
```

See also: DeepDispose

Handle::Menu [Handle]

```
h = gHandle(menu);
object menu; /* menu object */
HANDLE h; /* Windows handle */
```

This method is used to obtain the Windows internal handle associated with a menu object.

Note that this method may be used with most WDS objects in order to obtain the internal handle that Windows normally associates with each type of object. See the appropriate documentation.

Example:

```
object myMenu;
HANDLE h;
h = gHandle(myMenu);
```

MenuFunction::Menu

[MenuFunction]

```
fun = mMenuFunction(menu, id);

object menu; /* a menu object */
int id; /* menu item id */
long (*fun)(object); /* function to execute */
```

This method is used to obtain the function which was associated with a menu item.

See also: Associate

Pop::Menu [Pop]

```
prev = gPop(top);

object top; /* top menu */
object prev; /* previous menu */
```

This method is used to dispose of menu top and gain access to the next menu in menu top's last in, first out list. It is mainly used by the Window class in order to support the ability to change a menu and later return to a previous menu. The value returned is the next menu in the stack.

Example:

```
object myMenu, subMenu;
HANDLE h;
subMenu = gPop(myMenu);
```

See also: Push, Use::Window, PopMenu::Window

Push::Menu [Push]

```
r = gPush(top, psh);
object top; /* top menu */
object psh; /* pushed menu */
object r; /* top menu */
```

This method is used to push menu (psh) into a last in, first out stack accessible through menu top. It is mainly used by the Window class in order to support the ability to change a menu and later return to a previous menu. The value returned is the top menu passed.

Example:

```
object myMenu, subMenu;
HANDLE h;
h = gPush(myMenu, subMenu);
See also: Pop, Use::Window, PopMenu::Window
```

SetMode::Menu [SetMode]

```
r = mSetMode(menu, id, mode);
object menu;
                    menu
                                */
unsigned
         id;
                /*
                    menu item
unsigned mode; /*
                    item mode
                               */
object
                /*
          r;
                    menu
                               */
```

This method is used to set the mode associated with a menu item. This mode specifies whether the menu is enabled, disabled or grayed.

In the case of external menus, id is normally a macro created by the resource editor while the programmer defines the menu and identifies a particular menu option. In the case of internal menu's, id is the number returned by AddMenuOption::InternalMenu or AddMenuOption::PopupMenu.

mode is a Windows defined macro and may be one of the following:

```
MF_ENABLED to enable the menu item
MF_DISABLED to disable the menu item
MF_GRAYED to gray the menu option
```

The value returned is the menu passed.

Example:

```
object myMenu;
mSetMode(myMenu, ID_FILE_OPEN, MF_DISABLED);
```

See also: AddMenuOption::InternalMenu, AddMenuOption::PopupMenu

## 4.6.1 External Menus

The ExternalMenu class is used to access menus which were defined using the resource editor. Since this class is a subclass of Menu, all of Menu's functionality is accessible through instance of this class. Therefore, see the Menu class for additional functionality.

Load::ExternalMenu [Load]

```
menu = mLoad(ExternalMenu, id);
unsigned id; /* menu id */
object menu; /* menu */
```

This method is used to create a new menu object representing a menu defined with the resource editor.

id is normally a macro created by the resource editor which identifies a particular menu.

The value returned is a new object representing the menu or NULL if the menu identified is not found.

Example:

```
object myMenu;
myMenu = mLoad(ExternalMenu, MY_MENU);
```

See also: LoadStr, LoadMenu::Window, LoadMenuStr::Window

LoadStr::ExternalMenu [LoadStr]

```
menu = gLoadStr(ExternalMenu, id);
char *id; /* menu id */
object menu; /* menu */
```

This method is used to create a new menu object representing a menu defined with the resource editor.

id is a string which names the desired menu. This name is defined by the resource editor and identifies a particular menu.

The value returned is a new object representing the menu or NULL if the menu identified is not found.

Example:

```
object myMenu;
myMenu = gLoadStr(ExternalMenu, "mymenu");
```

See also: Load, LoadMenu::Window, LoadMenuStr::Window

### 4.6.2 Internal Menus

The InternalMenu class is used to enable an application to create menus on the fly—without the need to pre-specify the menu's structure with the resource editor. Since this class is a subclass of Menu, all of Menu's functionality is accessible through instance of this class. Therefore, see the Menu class for additional functionality.

```
AddMenuOption::InternalMenu [AddMenuOption]
```

```
id = gAddMenuOption(mnu, ttl, fun)
object menu; /* menu */
char *ttl; /* title */
long (*fun)(); /* function */
int id; /* item id */
```

This method is used to append a new option to internal menu object mnu and associate it to an application specific function (fun). Once this is done, if the user selects the new menu option the function fun will be executed.

ttl represents the character string which will be displayed in the menu. ttl may also contain an embedded ampersand (&) character. This causes the character following the ampersand to be underlined. It also causes the following character to be the Alt key selection the user can use to quickly select a menu option.

fun is the function which will be executed when the user selects the menu option and has the following form:

The function executed (fun) is passed the window object and returns a long. The return value is documented in the Windows documentation under the message named WM\_COMMAND. It should normally be OL.

This method returns a unique WDS generated id which identifies this particular menu option and may be used to control the status of the option.

Example:

```
static long file_message(object wind)
{
    gMessage(wind, "File_Message");
    return OL;
}

.
.
.
mnu = vNew(InternalMenu);
gAddMenuOption(mnu, "&File", file_message);
```

See also: AddPopupMenu

#### AddPopupMenu::InternalMenu

[AddPopupMenu]

```
id = gAddPopupMenu(mnu, ttl, pm)
object
        mnu;
                    menu
                /*
char
        *ttl;
                    title
object
                /*
                    Popup menu
                                 */
        pm;
object r;
                /*
                    menu
```

This method is used to append a new option to menu object mnu and associate it to a popup menu. Once this is done, if the user selects the new menu option the popup menu will be displayed.

ttl represents the character string which will be displayed in the menu. ttl may also contain an embedded ampersand (&) character. This causes the character following

the ampersand to be underlined. It also causes the following character to be the Alt key selection the user can use to quickly select a menu option.

pm is a popup menu object created with the PopupMenu class.

This method returns mnu.

Example:

```
object mnu, pm;
mnu = vNew(InternalMenu);
pm = vNew(PopupMenu, mnu);
gAddPopupMenu(mnu, "&File", pm);
```

See also: AddMenuOption, New::PopupMenu

New::InternalMenu [New]

```
menu = vNew(InternalMenu);
object menu; /* menu */
```

This method is used to create a new internal menu. An internal menu is one which is not pre-specified with the resource editor. It may therefore be structured at runtime.

The object returned is a new internal menu object with no items associated with it.

Example:

```
object myMenu;
myMenu = vNew(InternalMenu);
```

See also: AddMenuOption, AddMenu, Use::Window, LoadMenu::Window

# 4.7 Popup Menus

The PopupMenu class is used in conjunction with the InternalMenu class in order to provide a nested menu structure. Nesting of popup menus is supported to arbitrary levels.

## AddMenuOption::PopupMenu

[AddMenuOption]

```
id = gAddMenuOption(mnu, ttl, fun)
object menu; /* menu */
char *ttl; /* title */
long (*fun)(); /* function */
int id; /* item id */
```

This method works exactly like AddMenuOption::InternalMenu. See that description for full documentation.

See also: AddPopupMenu, AddSeparator

## AddPopupMenu::PopupMenu

[AddPopupMenu]

```
id = gAddPopupMenu(mnu, ttl, pm)

object mnu;  /* menu */
char *ttl;  /* title */
object pm;  /* Popup menu */
object r;  /* menu */
```

mnu is the popup menu which is to act as the parent of pm and may be arbitrarily nested.

This method is the same as AddPopupMenu::InternalMenu. See that method for complete documentation.

See also: AddMenuOption, AddSeparator

## AddSeparator::PopupMenu

[AddSeparator]

```
r = gAddSeparator(mnu)

object mnu; /* menu */
object r; /* menu */
```

This method is used to append a horizontal bar to the end of a popup menu. Any menu items added subsequently will appear after the horizontal separator.

The menu object passed is returned.

Example:

```
gAddSeparator(pm);
```

See also: AddMenuOption

## Dispose::PopupMenu

[Dispose]

```
r = gDispose(menu);
object menu; /* a menu object */
object r; /* NULL */
```

This method is used to dispose of a menu object when it is no longer needed. It is not often needed because popup menus associated with other menus are automatically disposed of (via DeepDispose) when the top level menu is disposed.

This class also provides a DeepDispose which performs the same function.

The value returned is always NULL and may be used to null out the variable which contained the object being disposed in order to avoid future accidental use.

Example:

```
object myMenu;
myMenu = gDispose(myMenu);
```

See also: DeepDispose::Menu

## Handle::PopupMenu

[Handle]

```
h = gHandle(menu);
object menu; /* menu object */
HANDLE h; /* Windows handle */
```

This method is used to obtain the Windows internal handle associated with a popup menu object.

Note that this method may be used with most WDS objects in order to obtain the internal handle that Windows normally associates with each type of object. See the appropriate documentation.

Example:

```
object myMenu;
HANDLE h;
h = gHandle(myMenu);
```

MenuFunction::PopupMenu

[MenuFunction]

```
fun = mMenuFunction(menu, id);

object menu; /* a menu object */
int id; /* menu item id */
long (*fun)(object); /* function to execute */
```

This method is used to obtain the function which was associated with a menu item.

See also: AddMenuOption

New::PopupMenu [New]

```
pm = vNew(PopupMenu, tm);
object tm; /* top menu */
object pm; /* popup menu */
```

This method is used to create a new popup menu. A popup menu is one which pops up or appears when a user selects an associated menu option. Popup menus are used in conjunction with internal menus in order to create arbitrarily complex menu structures.

tm is the top menu object. It must be an InternalMenu, regardless of where the new popup menu will be nested.

The object returned represents the new popup menu created and may be used to add items to that menu.

Example:

```
object myMenu, pm;
myMenu = vNew(InternalMenu);
pm = vNew(PopupMenu, myMenu);
gAddPopupMenu(myMenu, "&File", pm);
```

```
See also: AddMenuOption, AddPopupMenu, AddSeparator, AddPopupMenu::InternalMenu
```

## 4.8 Dialogs

The Dialog class implements all the functionality which is common to the ModalDialog and ModelessDialog classes, and although this class is not used directly, most of their functionality is documented in this section.

## 4.8.1 Standard Dialog Method Arguments

Since all dialog instance methods have the dialog object as the first argument (referred to as dlg), this argument will not be described each time. It always refers to the dialog object which you wish to perform the desired operation on.

Many of the methods associated with this class take an argument identified as id. This is a macro defined by the programmer via the resource editor when the dialog is being defined and is used to uniquely identify a particular control within the dialog. Due to the fact that this argument has the same meaning for every method which uses it, it will not be defined each time.

The variable ctl will always refer to a control object. Each control object represents a unique control within a dialog. Each control object will be an instance of one of the subclasses of the Control class (such as TextControl or NumericControl).

## 4.8.2 Dialog Methods

```
AddControl::Dialog [AddControl]

ctl = mAddControl(dlg, ctlClass, id);

object dlg: /* a dialog object */
```

```
object dlg; /* a dialog object */
object ctlClass; /* class of control */
unsigned id; /* control id */
object ctl; /* control object */
```

This method is used to create a new control object and associate it to a control defined in the dialog. ctlClass must be literally one of the subclasses of the Control class (such as TextControl, CheckBox, RadioButton, etc). See the class hierarchy for a complete list.

id identifies which control within dialog dlg to associate the new control object with.

The value returned (ct1) is the new control object created and will be an instance of the class indicated by the ctlClass argument. This object can be configured and queried via the protocol defined by its class. See that section for available op-

tions. Setting various options associated with this object will control default values associated with the control and how this control functions within the dialog.

Example:

```
object dlg, ctl;
ctl = mAddControl(dlg, TextControl, PERSONS_NAME);
```

See also: GetControl

AddDlgHandlerAfter::Dialog

[AddDlgHandlerAfter]

```
r = gAddDlgHandlerAfter(dlg, msg, func);
object dlg;  /* a dialog object */
unsigned msg;  /* message */
BOOL (*func)(); /* function pointer */
object r;  /* the dialog obj */
```

This method is used to associate function func with Windows dialog message msg for dialog dlg. Whenever dialog dlg receives message msg, func will be called.

dlg is the dialog object who's messages you wish to process. msg is the particular message you wish to trap. These messages are fully documented in the Windows documentation in the Messages section. They normally begin with WM\_.

func is the function which gets called whenever the specified message gets received and takes the following form:

```
BOOL func(object dlg,

HWND hdlg,

UINT mMsg,

WPARAM wParam,

LPARAM lParam)

{

.

return FALSE; /* or whatever is appropriate */
}
```

Where dlg is the dialog being sent the message. The remaining arguments and return value is fully documented in the Windows documentation under the DialogProc function and the Windows Messages documentation.

WDS keeps a list of functions associated with each message associated with each dialog. When a particular message is received the appropriate list of handler functions gets executed sequentially. AddDlgHandlerAfter appends the new function to the end of this list, and AddDlgHandlerBefore adds the new function to the beginning of the list.

Windows will only see the return value of the last message handler executed.

## Example:

```
hSize, vSize;
int
static BOOL
                process_wm_size(object
                                         dlg,
                                HWND
                                         hwnd,
                                UINT
                                         mMsg,
                                WPARAM wParam,
                                LPARAM 1Param)
{
        hSize = LOWORD(1Param);
        vSize = HIWORD(1Param);
        return OL;
}
        gAddDlgHandlerAfter(dlg, (unsigned) WM_SIZE,
                                       process_wm_size);
```

See also: AddDlgHandlerBefore

```
AddDlgHandlerBefore::Dialog [AddDlgHandlerBefore]
```

```
r = gAddDlgHandlerBefore(dlg, msg, func);
object dlg;  /* a dialog object */
unsigned msg;  /* message  */
BOOL (*func)(); /* function pointer */
object r;  /* the dialog obj */
```

This function is fully documented under AddDlgHandlerAfter.

See also: AddDlgHandlerAfter

C 1995-1996 Blake McBride

AutoDispose::Dialog [AutoDispose]

```
pflg = gAutoDispose(dlg, flg);

object dlg;  /* a dialog object */
int flg;  /* desired mode */
int pflg;  /* previous mode set */
```

This method is used to control the auto disposal facility associated with a given dialog. The default is disabled for modal dialogs and enabled for modeless dialogs.

If enabled, the auto dispose feature will cause the dialog object (dlg) to be automatically disposed of whenever the user accepts or aborts the dialog. If disabled, the application may continue to use the object (for querying control values for example) after the dialog has been terminated. If the auto dispose feature is disabled the application must explicitly dispose of the object when it is no longer needed.

Note that if the auto dispose feature is used, the gCompletionFunction method may be used to access the control values immediately prior to the object's automatic disposal.

Set flg to 1 to enable the feature and 0 to disable it. The previous state will be returned.

Example:

```
object dlg;
gAutoDispose(dlg, 1);
```

See also: CompletionFunction, Perform, SetResult

BackBrush::Dialog [BackBrush]

```
r = gBackBrush(dlg, brsh);
object dlg;  /* a dialog object */
object brsh;  /* brush object */
object r;  /* dlg */
```

This method is used to set the brush object which is used for the background of the dialog. Any previously associated brush object will be disposed. This brush object will also be automatically disposed when the dialog is disposed.

The dialog passed is returned.

Example:

```
object dlg;
gBackBrush(dlg, vNew(SolidBrush, 0, 255, 0));
```

See also: TextBrush, SetBackBrush::Application and the Brush classes

CompletionFunction::Dialog

[CompletionFunction]

```
r = gCompletionFunction(dlg, fun);
object dlg;  /* dialog object */
int (*fun)(); /* completion function */
object r;  /* dialog object */
```

This method is used to associated a C function with a dialog such that when the user accepts or aborts the dialog, function fun will get executed by WDS. The function will get executed prior to any automatic disposal of the dialog object.

The completion function facility is best used in conjunction with modeless dialogs and the auto dispose facility in order to process control values when the user accepts the dialog and prior to the automatic disposal of the dialog object.

The format of fun is as follows:

```
r = fun(dlg, res);

object dlg;  /* the dialog object */
int res;  /* result status of the dialog */
int r;  /* result for gPerform */
```

Where res will be TRUE if the user accepted the dialog or FALSE if the user canceled the dialog. r is the value which will become the result of the dialog which is returned by gPerform (if it was a modal dialog). r will normally be res.

Example:

```
static int fun(object dlg, int res)
{
    .
    .
    return res;
}

gCompletionFunction(dlg, fun);
```

See also: AutoDispose, Perform, SetTag, SetResult

/\*

control value

This method is used to gain access to the value associated with a particular control as a C double. For example, if the control was a numeric control and the user entered "3.141", then this method would return a double "3.141".

Example:

double val;

```
object dlg;
double val;
val = mCtlDoubleValue(dlg, PI_VALUE);
```

See also: CtlStringValue, CtlShortValue, ... CtlValue

```
CtlLongValue::Dialog [CtlLongValue]
```

```
val = mCtlLongValue(dlg, id);
object dlg;  /* a dialog object */
unsigned id;  /* control id */
long val;  /* control value */
```

This method is used to gain access to the value associated with a particular control as a C long. For example, if the control was a numeric control and the user entered "6", then this method would return a long "6".

In the case of date controls, the value returned will be in the form YYYYMMDD. For example November 24, 1956 would be 19561124.

Example:

```
object dlg;
long val;
val = mCtlLongValue(dlg, PERSONS_AGE);
```

See also: CtlStringValue, CtlShortValue, ... CtlValue

```
CtlShortValue::Dialog [CtlShortValue]
```

```
val = mCtlShortValue(dlg, id);

object dlg;  /* a dialog object */
unsigned id;  /* control id */
short val;  /* control value */
```

This method is used to gain access to the value associated with a particular control as a C short. For example, if the control was a numeric control and the user entered "6", then this method would return a short "6".

In the case of a list box or combo box the value returned will be in terms of an ordinal value. This value returned is a zero based index from top to bottom indicating the selection made by the user. If no selection was made negative value will be returned.

In the case of check boxes and radio buttons this method will return 0 if the button is not selected, 1 if the button is selected, and 2 if the button is grayed.

In the case of scroll bars, this method will return a short value between the minimum and maximum set for the control which indicates where the control was set to.

mCtlLongValue should be used for date controls.

Example:

```
object dlg;
short val;
val = mCtlShortValue(dlg, PERSONS_AGE);
```

See also: CtlStringValue, CtlLongValue, ... CtlValue

### CtlStringValue::Dialog

[CtlStringValue]

```
val = mCtlStringValue(dlg, id);
object dlg;  /* a dialog object */
unsigned id;  /* control id */
char *val;  /* control value */
```

This method is used to gain access to the value associated with a particular control as a C character string. For example, if the control was a text control and the user entered "Miami", then this method would return a pointer to the C string "Miami".

If the control being accessed is a list box or combo box, the value returned will be a string representation of the text associated with the choice made by the user. See CtlShortValue or IndexValue to get an ordinal value for this control type.

The character pointer returned will not be valid once the dialog or control has been disposed. Therefore, the value should be kept by some other means if it is desired past the life of the dialog.

Example:

```
object dlg;
  char *val;

val = mCtlStringValue(dlg, PERSONS_NAME);

See also: CtlShortValue, CtlLongValue, ... CtlValue
```

 ${\tt CtlUnsignedShortValue::Dialog} \qquad \qquad [CtlUnsignedShortValue]$ 

```
val = mCtlUnsignedShortValue(dlg, id);
object dlg;  /* a dialog object */
unsigned id;  /* control id */
unsigned short val;  /* control value */
```

This method is used to gain access to the value associated with a particular control as a C unsigned short. For example, if the control was a numeric control and the user entered "6", then this method would return a unsigned short "6".

mCtlLongValue should be used for date controls.

Example:

```
object dlg;
unsigned short val;
val = mCtlUnsignedShortValue(dlg, PERSONS_AGE);
See also: CtlStringValue, CtlLongValue, ... CtlValue
```

CtlValue::Dialog [CtlValue]

```
val = mCtlValue(dlg, id);
object dlg;  /* a dialog object */
unsigned id;  /* control id */
object val;  /* control value */
```

This method is used to gain access to the value associated with a particular control as a Dynace object. For example, if the control was a text control and user entered "Miami", then this method would return a Dynace string object (not a normal C string) which represents the value typed in. This returned value may be used and accessed like any other Dynace object using the appropriate interface mechanism.

If the control being accessed is a list box or combo box, the value returned will be a representation of the text associated with the choice made by the user. See IndexValue or CtlShortValue to get a numeric representation for this control type.

The object returned will be automatically disposed when the dialog is disposed, therefore, a copy (via gCopy) should be made of it if its existence is required subsequent to the dialog's disposal.

WDS also provides several methods to obtain normal C data types directly.

Example:

```
object dlg, val;
val = mCtlValue(dlg, PERSONS_NAME);
```

See also: CtlStringValue, CtlShortValue, CtlLongValue, ...

DeepDispose::Dialog [DeepDispose]

This method performs the same function as Dispose. See that method for details.

Dispose::Dialog [Dispose]

```
r = gDispose(dlg);
object dlg; /* a dialog object */
object r; /* NULL */
```

This method is used to remove and dispose of a dialog object when it is no longer needed. This method should be called on all dialogs when they are no longer needed. In addition to disposing of the dialog, this method will also dispose of all the control objects associated with the dialog.

The value returned is always NULL and may be used to null out the variable which contained the object being disposed in order to avoid future accidental use.

Example:

```
object dlg;
dlg = gDispose(dlg);
```

See also: AutoDispose

GetBackBrush::Dialog

[GetBackBrush]

```
brsh = gGetBackBrush(dlg);
object dlg;  /* dialog object */
object brsh;  /* brush object */
```

This method is used to obtain the background brush object which has been associated with the dialog. If no specific background brush was associated with the dialog this method will return the application default background brush, which is what the dialog uses when no specific brush is specified.

Example:

```
object dlg, brsh;
brsh = gGetBackBrush(dlg);
```

See also: BackBrush, GetTextBrush, GetBackBrush::Application

GetControl::Dialog

[GetControl]

```
ctl = mGetControl(dlg, id);
object dlg;  /* a dialog object */
unsigned id;  /* control id */
object ctl;  /* control object */
```

This method is used to gain access to a control object which has been previously associated with a particular control via its associated control id. The control object is returned.

Example:

```
object dlg, ctl;
ctl = mGetControl(dlg, PERSONS_NAME);
```

See also: AddControl

GetParent::Dialog [GetParent]

```
prnt = gGetParent(dlg);

object dlg;  /* dialog object */
object prnt;  /* parent window object */
```

This method is used to obtain the parent window object associated with dialog dlg. This parent window would have established when the dialog object was created.

Example:

```
object dlg, parentWind;
parentWind = gGetParent(dlg);
```

See also: NewDialog::ModalDialog, NewDialog::ModelessDialog

GetTag::Dialog [GetTag]

```
r = gGetTag(dlg);
object dlg; /* dialog object */
object r; /* tag */
```

This method is used to obtain a Dynace object which has been associated with a dialog via SetTag. The value return is the object which has been associated with the dialog object dlg. If there is no object associated with the dialog, NULL will be returned.

Example:

```
object dlg, someObj;
someObj = gGetTag(dlg);
See also: SetTag, SetTag::Window
```

GetTextBrush::Dialog [GetTextBrush]

```
brsh = gGetTextBrush(dlg);
object dlg; /* dialog object */
object brsh; /* brush object */
```

This method is used to obtain the text brush object which has been associated with the dialog. If no specific text brush was associated with the dialog this method will return the application default text brush, which is what the dialog uses when no specific brush is specified.

Example:

```
object dlg, brsh;
brsh = gGetTextBrush(dlg);
```

See also: TextBrush, GetBackBrush, GetTextBrush::Application

Handle::Dialog [Handle]

```
h = gHandle(dlg);
object dlg; /* dialog object */
HANDLE h; /* Windows handle */
```

This method is used to obtain the Windows internal handle associated with a dialog object. It will only return a valid handle while the dialog is being performed via gPerform. NULL will be returned otherwise.

Note that this method may be used with most WDS objects in order to obtain the internal handle that Windows normally associates with each type of object. See the appropriate documentation.

Example:

```
object dlg;
HANDLE h;
h = gHandle(dlg);
```

IndexValue::Dialog

[IndexValue]

```
val = mIndexValue(dlg, id);
object dlg;  /* a dialog object */
unsigned id;  /* control id */
object val;  /* control value */
```

This method is used to gain access to a Dynace object (as opposed to a normal C integer) representing the value associated with a list box or combo box in terms of an ordinal value. This value returned is a zero based index from top to bottom indicating the selection made by the user. If no selection was made the object will represent a negative value. This returned value may be used and accessed like any other Dynace object using the appropriate interface mechanisms.

The object returned will be automatically disposed when the dialog is disposed, therefore, a copy (via gCopy) should be made of it if its existence is required subsequent to the dialog's disposal.

WDS also provides several methods to obtain normal C data types directly.

Example:

```
object dlg, val;
val = mIndexValue(dlg, SOME_LISTBOX);
```

See also: CtlShortValue, CtlValue

InDialog::Dialog

[InDialog]

```
flg = gInDialog(dlg);
object dlg;  /* a dialog object */
int flg;  /* in dialog flag */
```

This method is used to determine whether a given dialog is currently being "performed" via gPerform. Prior and subsequent to performing a dialog this method will return 0. A 1 will be returned if the dialog is currently being performed.

Example:

```
object dlg;
int flg;
flg = gInDialog(dlg);
```

See also: Perform

Message::Dialog [Message]

```
r = gMessage(dlg, msg);
object dlg;  /* dialog object */
char *msg; /* message */
object r;  /* dialog object */
```

This method is used to open up a temporary informational window. The window will contain the message given by msg and the user must acknowledge the window prior to continuing by hitting an OK button.

This method may only be used either while the dialog is being performed or at any time if it has an associated parent window.

The value returned is the dialog passed.

Example:

```
object dlg;
gMessage(dlg, "Press OK to continue.");
```

See also: MessageWithTopic

MessageWithTopic::Dialog [MessageWithTopic]

```
r = gMessageWithTopic(dlg, msg, tpc);
object dlg;  /* dialog object */
char *msg; /* message */
char *tpc; /* help topic */
object r;  /* dialog object */
```

This method is used to open up a temporary informational dialog. The dialog will contain the message given by msg and the user must acknowledge the dialog prior to continuing by hitting an OK button.

If the user hits the F1 key while presented with the message, the help topic identified by tpc will get displayed via the Windows help system.

This method may only be used either while the dialog is being performed or at any time if it has an associated parent window.

The value returned is the dialog passed.

Example:

```
object dlg;
gMessageWithTopic(dlg, "Press OK to continue.", "mytopic");
```

See also: Message and the HelpSystem class.

Perform::Dialog [Perform]

```
r = gPerform(dlg);
object dlg; /* a dialog object */
int r; /* result */
```

Once a dialog is created and fully specified, this method is used to actually display the dialog and allow the user to interact with it. The dialog will remain active until the user pushes the push buttons with the label IDOK or IDCANCEL.

What occurs after calling gPerform depends on whether the dialog was a modal or modeless dialog.

Control initial values should be set prior to calling gPerform.

MODAL DIALOGS

If the dialog being performed is a modal, then once gPerform is evoked the user will be able to interact with the dialog and gPerform will not return until the user either accepts or aborts the entire dialog. This, in effect, will prevent the user from switching to any other window or dialog within the application until the dialog is completed.

Finally, the value returned by gPerform will be the Windows constant FALSE if the user canceled the dialog, the Windows constant TRUE if the user accepted the dialog, or the value returned by any completion function which was attached to the dialog (via CompletionFunction).

Once gPerform returns, the dialog object may be queried in order to obtain the final values associated with each control.

Unless the auto dispose feature is manually set for a modal dialog, the dialog object is not automatically disposed and must be when no longer needed.

#### MODELESS DIALOGS

Modeless dialogs operate different from modal dialogs. When gPerform is evoked on a modeless dialog, gPerform returns immediately with a 0 value. At that point the user is presented with the dialog and allowed to edit it. During that time your program would typically return to the menu and wait for further user selections. The user may continue with the current dialog, abort it, or switch to another window within the application with the ability to return at any point. All the user interaction is automatically handled by Windows and WDS.

Since the application code has gone on about its business after a call to gPerform two things are left to be completed whenever the user finally accepts or aborts the dialog. First, the application will typically want to do something with the data the user has entered on the dialog. And second, the dialog object will need to be disposed when it's no longer needed.

When using modeless dialogs the programmer normally attaches a completion function to the dialog via gCompletionFunction. What this does is cause the completion function to be executed whenever the user accepts or aborts the dialog. This application specific function can be used to perform the final processing of the dialog's data. See gCompletionFunction for complete details.

By default, the auto dispose flag associated with modeless dialogs is normally enabled. This causes WDS to automatically dispose of a dialog object and all associated controls immediately subsequent to executing the completion function. This way everything is cleaned up automatically. This feature may be disabled via gAutoDispose, in which case the application must be sure to dispose of the unneeded object.

### Example:

```
object dlg;
int r;
r = gPerform(dlg);
```

See also: CompletionFunction, AutoDispose

```
object dlg;  /* a dialog object */
object obj;  /* result object */
object r;  /* dlg */
```

This method is used to associated a Dynace short integer object with a dialog such that when the dialog is completed or canceled by the user, the associated object will be set to the dialog's result value. This feature is most often needed in conjunction with modeless dialogs and the auto dispose feature. It can be used to find out what happened to a dialog subsequent to the dialog object being disposed.

The object associated with the dialog will never be disposed by WDS and must be manually disposed when it is no longer needed.

Example:

```
object dlg, obj;
gSetResult(dlg, obj = gNewWithInt(ShortInteger, -1));
```

See also: AutoDispose, Perform, SetTag

SetTag::Dialog [SetTag]

```
r = gSetTag(dlg, tag);
object dlg; /* a dialog object */
object tag; /* tag */
object r; /* previous tag */
```

This method is used to associated an arbitrary Dynace object with a dialog object. This may later be retrieved via the GetTag method. Since WDS passes around the dialog object to all Dialog methods this mechanism may be used to pass additional information with the dialog. And since Dynace treats all objects in a uniform manner, this information attached to the dialog may be arbitrarily complex.

WDS does not dispose of the tag when the dialog object is disposed. This method returns any previous object associated with the dialog or NULL.

\*/

\*/

\*/

```
Example:
```

This method is used to associate help text with dialog dlg. The help text is defined using the Windows help system and labeled with the topic indicated by tpc. Then, if the user hits the F1 key while in the dialog, WDS will automatically bring up the Windows help system and find the indicated topic.

/\* previous help topic

WDS also supports window and control specific topics. See the appropriate sections.

This method returns any previous topic associated with the dialog.

/\* dialog object

/\* help topic

Example:

object

char

char

dlg;

\*tpc;

```
object dlg;
gSetTopic(dlg, "myDialogHelp");
```

See also: The HelpSystem class and SetTopic::Control

TextBrush::Dialog [TextBrush]

```
r = gTextBrush(dlg, brsh);
object dlg;  /* a dialog object */
object brsh;  /* brush object */
object r;  /* dlg */
```

This method is used to set the brush object which is used for foreground text which is displayed. Any previously associated brush object will be disposed. This brush object will also be automatically disposed when the dialog is disposed.

The dialog passed is returned.

Example:

```
object dlg;
gTextBrush(dlg, vNew(SolidBrush, 255, 0, 0));
```

See also: BackBrush, SetTextBrush::Application and the Brush classes

## 4.8.3 Modal Dialogs

Modal dialogs are created with the methods described in this section. However, since the ModalDialog class is a subclass of Dialog, and the Dialog class implements all the functionality common to both the ModalDialog and ModelessDialog classes, the majority of the functionality is inherited from and documented in the Dialog class. Therefore, see the Dialog class for documentation on additional functionality available to this class.

NewDialog::ModalDialog

[NewDialog]

```
dlg = mNewDialog(ModalDialog, id, wnd);
unsigned id; /* dialog id */
object wnd; /* parent window */
object dlg; /* dialog object */
```

This method is used to create a new modal dialog. The dialog must have been previously laid out using the resource editor. The id is a macro generated by the resource editor while the programmer defines the dialog. This id uniquely identifies a particular dialog.

wnd allows the specification of the parent window object associated with the new dialog. This is an optional parameter and may be NULL if it not desired. If you do specify a parent window, the dialog will iconize when the window is iconized and will be disposed if the window is disposed.

The object returned represents the new dialog created and may be used to further control the dialog.

Example:

```
object wind, dlg;
dlg = mNewDialog(ModalDialog, MY_DIALOG, wind);
```

See also: NewDialogStr, Perform::Dialog, NewDialog::ModelessDialog

NewDialogStr::ModalDialog [NewDialogStr]

```
dlg = gNewDialogStr(ModalDialog, id, wnd);
char *id; /* dialog id */
object wnd; /* parent window */
object dlg; /* dialog object */
```

This method is used to create a new modal dialog. The dialog must have been previously laid out using the resource editor. The id is the string name associated with the dialog. This id uniquely identifies a particular dialog.

wnd allows the specification of the parent window object associated with the new dialog. This is an optional parameter and may be NULL if it not desired. If you do specify a parent window, the dialog will iconize when the window is iconized and will be disposed if the window is disposed.

The object returned represents the new dialog created and may be used to further control the dialog.

Example:

```
object wind, dlg;
dlg = gNewDialogStr(ModalDialog, "mydialog", wind);
```

See also: NewDialog, Perform::Dialog, NewDialogStr::ModelessDialog

## 4.8.4 Modeless Dialogs

Modeless dialogs are created with the methods described in this section. However, since the ModelessDialog class is a subclass of Dialog, and the Dialog class implements all the functionality common to both the ModalDialog and ModelessDialog classes, the majority of the functionality is inherited from and documented in the Dialog class. Therefore, see the Dialog class for documentation on additional functionality available to this class.

```
NewDialog::ModelessDialog

dlg = mNewDialog(ModelessDialog, id, wnd);

unsigned id; /* dialog id */
object wnd; /* parent window */
```

dlg; /\* dialog object \*/

object

This method is used to create a new modeless dialog. The dialog must have been previously laid out using the resource editor. The id is a macro generated by the resource editor while the programmer defines the dialog. This id uniquely identifies a particular dialog.

wnd allows the specification of the parent window object associated with the new dialog. This is an optional parameter and may be NULL if it not desired. If you do specify a parent window, the dialog will iconize when the window is iconized and will be disposed if the window is disposed.

When a new modeless dialog is created, its auto dispose mode is enabled. This means that, unless disabled, the object representing the dialog will be automatically disposed when the user closes the window. This is done due to the independent nature of modeless dialogs and the need to be sure that object no longer needed are disposed. Note that the programmer may specify a function which gets executed prior to the disposal of a modeless dialog in order to capture any data.

The object returned represents the new dialog created and may be used to further control the dialog.

Example:

NewDialogStr::ModelessDialog [NewDialogStr]

```
dlg = gNewDialogStr(ModlessDialog, id, wnd);
char *id; /* dialog id */
object wnd; /* parent window */
object dlg; /* dialog object */
```

This method is used to create a new modeless dialog. The dialog must have been previously laid out using the resource editor. The id is the string name associated with the dialog. This id uniquely identifies a particular dialog.

wnd allows the specification of the parent window object associated with the new dialog. This is an optional parameter and may be NULL if it not desired. If you do specify a parent window, the dialog will iconize when the window is iconized and will be disposed if the window is disposed.

When a new modeless dialog is created, its auto dispose mode is enabled. This means that, unless disabled, the object representing the dialog will be automatically disposed when the user closes the window. This is done due to the independent nature of modeless dialogs and the need to be sure that object no longer needed are disposed. Note that the programmer may specify a function which gets executed prior to the disposal of a modeless dialog in order to capture any data.

The object returned represents the new dialog created and may be used to further control the dialog.

Example:

### 4.9 Controls

The Control class is never used directly. It is used to group functionality common to all the control types which are all subclasses of this class. Therefore, this section documents all the methods which are accessible to all subclasses of this class.

Control instances are normally created via AddControl::Dialog and may be subsequently accessed via GetControl::Dialog.

# 4.9.1 Standard Control Method Arguments

Since all control instance methods have the control object as their first argument (referred to as ctl), this argument will not be described each time. It always refers to the control object which you wish to perform the desired operation on. Each control object will be an instance of one of the subclasses of the Control class (such as TextControl or NumericControl).

Many of the methods associated with this class take an argument identified as id. This is a macro defined by the programmer via the resource editor when the dialog is being defined and is used to uniquely identify a particular control within the dialog. Due to the fact that this argument has the same meaning for every method which uses it, it will not be defined each time.

## 4.9.2 Control Methods

### AddHandlerAfter::Control

[AddHandlerAfter]

```
r = gAddHandlerAfter(ctl, msg, func);

object ctl;  /* a control object */
unsigned msg;  /* message */
long (*func)(); /* function pointer */
object r;  /* the control obj */
```

This method is used to associate function func with Windows control message msg for control ctl. Whenever control ctl receives message msg, func will be called.

ctl is the control object who's messages you wish to process. msg is the particular message you wish to trap. These messages are fully documented in the Windows documentation in the Messages section. They normally begin with WM\_.

func is the function which gets called whenever the specified message gets received and takes the following form:

Where ctl is the control being sent the message. The remaining arguments and return value is fully documented in the Windows documentation under the WindowProc function and the Windows Messages documentation.

WDS keeps a list of functions associated with each message associated with each control. When a particular message is received the appropriate list of handler functions gets executed sequentially. AddHandlerAfter appends the new function to the end of this list, and AddHandlerBefore adds the new function to the beginning of the list.

WDS may also, and optionally, execute the Windows default procedure associated with a given message either before or after the user added list of functions. This behavior may be controlled via DefaultProcessingMode.

Windows will only see the return value of the last message handler executed including, if applicable, the default.

```
Example:
```

```
int
        hSize, vSize;
static long
               process_wm_size(object ctl,
                                HWND
                                        hwnd,
                                UINT
                                        mMsg,
                                WPARAM wParam,
                                LPARAM 1Param)
{
       hSize = LOWORD(1Param);
        vSize = HIWORD(1Param);
        return OL;
}
        gAddHandlerAfter(ctl, (unsigned) WM_SIZE, process_wm_size);
```

See also: DefaultProcessingMode, AddHandlerBefore, CallDefaultProc

```
AddHandlerBefore::Control [AddHandlerBefore]
```

```
r = gAddHandlerBefore(ctl, msg, func);

object ctl;    /* a control object */
unsigned msg;    /* message    */
long (*func)(); /* function pointer */
object r;    /* the control obj */
```

This function is fully documented under AddHandlerAfter.

See also: AddHandlerAfter

CallDefaultProc::Control [CallDefaultProc]

```
r = gCallDefaultProc(ctl, msg, wp, lp)
object
         ctl;
                /* a control object
                    message
                                        */
unsigned msg;
WPARAM
         wp;
                    wParam value
                                       */
LPARAM
         lp;
                /*
                    lParam value
                                        */
long
         r:
                    result of call
                                        */
```

This method is used to explicitly call the default Windows message handler associated with message msg. This method is normally called from within a programmer defined message handler (see AddHandlerAfter) which is provided with the wp and lp parameters. These parameters are fully documented in the Windows Messages documentation and relate directly to the particular message.

 ${\tt msg}$  is the particular message you wish to affect. These messages are fully documented in the Windows documentation in the Messages section. They normally begin with  ${\tt WM}_-$ .

Example:

```
gCallDefaultProc(ctl, msg, wParam, 1Param);
```

See also: DefaultProcessingMode, AddHandlerAfter

CheckFunction::Control [CheckFunction]

```
r = gCheckFunction(ctl, fun);
object ctl;  /* control object */
int (*fun)(); /* check function */
object r;  /* ctl object */
```

This method is used to associate an auxiliary checking function to a control. When a dialog is accepted, WDS goes through each control to assure the validity of the data associated with each control as defined by the control object. The ability to associated an additional function for validating the data associated with a control gives the programmer the ability to perform any additional application specific checking against a control's data.

The auxiliary checking function takes the following form:

```
int fun(object ctl, object val, char *buf)
{
    ....
}
```

Where ctl is the control object, and val is a Dynace object which represents the value the control has associated with it. buf is a pointer to a buffer area which fun must set to an appropriate error message if an error occurs. fun returns a 1 if an error occurs and 0 otherwise.

All controls support this feature except the PushButton class, because it is an immediate action control with no associated value.

Example:

```
object ctl;
gCheckFunction(ctl, fun);
```

See also: GetControl::Dialog

CheckValue::Control [CheckValue]

```
r = gCheckValue(ctl)

object ctl; /* a control object */
int r; /* result of call */
```

This method is used to explicitly cause all error checking functions and parameters associated with control ctl to be checked. If an error is encountered an appropriate error message will be displayed and a 1 will be returned. If no error is encountered a 0 is returned.

This method is implemented by all subclasses of Control and mainly used internally when the dialog is accepted.

Example:

```
gCheckValue(ctl);
```

See also: CheckFunction::Control

DeepDispose::Control [DeepDispose]

This method performs the same function as Dispose. See that method for details.

DefaultProcessingMode::Control [DefaultProcessingMode]

```
r = gDefaultProcessingMode(ctl, msg, mode);
```

```
object ctl; /* a control object */
unsigned msg; /* message */
int mode; /* default processing mode */
object r; /* the control obj */
```

This method is used to determine when or if the Windows default message procedure is processed for a given message (msg) associated with a particular control (ctl).

WDS allows a programmer to specify an arbitrary number of functions to be executed whenever a control receives a specific message (via AddHandlerAfter and AddHandlerBefore). Windows has default procedures associated with many control messages. At times it is necessary to replace or augment this default functionality. DefaultProcessingMode gives the programmer control over when and if this default Windows functionality. mode is used to specify the desired mode. The following table indicates the valid modes:

- O Do not execute the Windows default processing
- 1 Execute default processing after programmer defined handlers
- 2 Execute default processing before programmer defined handlers

Note that the default mode is always 1, and must be explicitly changed, if desired, for each message associated with each control.

 ${\tt msg}$  is the particular message you wish to affect. These messages are fully documented in the Windows documentation in the Messages section. They normally begin with  ${\tt WM}_-$ .

Example:

```
gDefaultProcessingMode(ctl, (unsigned) WM_SIZE, 0);
```

See also: CallDefaultProc, AddHandlerAfter

Dispose::Control [Dispose]

```
r = gDispose(ctl);
object ctl; /* a control object */
object r; /* NULL */
```

This method is used to remove and dispose of a control object when it is no longer needed. This method is rarely needed due to the fact that when a dialog is disposed it automatically calls this method on each of its associated controls.

The value returned is always NULL and may be used to null out the variable which contained the object being disposed in order to avoid future accidental use.

Example:

```
object ctl;
ctl = gDispose(ctl);
```

See also: DeepDispose

Handle::Control [Handle]

```
h = gHandle(ctl);
object ctl; /* control object */
HANDLE h; /* Windows handle */
```

This method is used to obtain the Windows internal handle associated with a control object. It will only return a valid handle while the dialog is being performed via gPerform. NULL will be returned otherwise.

Note that this method may be used with most WDS objects in order to obtain the internal handle that Windows normally associates with each type of object. See the appropriate documentation.

Example:

```
object ctl;
HANDLE h;
h = gHandle(ctl);
```

See also: GetControl::Dialog

SetTopic::Control [SetTopic]

```
pt = gSetTopic(ctl, tpc);
object ctl; /* control object */
char *tpc; /* help topic */
char *pt; /* previous help topic */
```

This method is used to associate help text with specific control ct1. The help text is defined using the Windows help system and labeled with the topic indicated by tpc. Then, if the user hits the F1 key while in the control, WDS will automatically bring up the Windows help system and find the indicated topic. If no control specific help is specified, WDS will use any help associated with the dialog as a whole.

WDS also supports dialog and control specific topics. See the appropriate sections.

This method returns any previous topic associated with the control.

Example:

```
object ctl;
gSetTopic(ctl, "myControlHelp");
```

See also: The HelpSystem class and SetTopic::Dialog

### 4.9.3 Text Control

The TextControl class is a control which enables the user to enter arbitrary alphanumeric data on a single line. This control has numerous facilities to control the length and type of input the user is allowed to enter.

The TextControl class is a subclass of Control and as such inherits all the functionality associated with that class. This section only documents functionality particular to this class.

Standard control arguments are documented in the section entitled "Standard Control Method Arguments".

Attach::TextControl [Attach]

```
r = gAttach(ctl, val);
object ctl; /* control object */
object val; /* ctl value */
object r; /* control object */
```

This method is used to associate an independent Dynace object with the value associated with a control object. val should be an instance of the String class and will be automatically updated to reflect the value associated with the control.

This object (val) will never be disposed by WDS, even after the control or associated dialog are disposed. Therefore, this is one way of gaining access to a control's value after the life of the control. It is the programmer's responsibility to dispose of the object when it is no longer needed.

Example:

```
object ctl, val;
val = gNew(String);
gAttach(ctl, val);
```

See also: Value, StringValue, SetValue

```
Capitalize::TextControl [Capitalize]
```

```
r = gCapitalize(ctl);
object ctl; /* control object */
object r; /* control object */
```

This method is used to enable the auto-capitalize feature of the text control. If enabled, all alpha entry made by the user will be converted to upper case both on the display and internally to the control.

Example:

```
object ctl;
gCapitalize(ctl);
```

See also: TextRange

MaxLength::TextControl

[MaxLength]

```
r = gMaxLength(ctl, len);
object ctl; /* control object */
int len; /* maximum length */
object r; /* control object */
```

This method is used to set the maximum number of characters the user may enter into a text control. If the user attempts to enter more than len characters, including spaces, the system will just beep. If the number of characters exceeds the field display width, the display will scroll.

Example:

```
object ctl;
gMaxLength(ctl, 25);
```

See also: MinLength, TextRange, Capitalize, CheckFunction::Control

MinLength::TextControl

[MinLength]

```
r = gMinLength(ctl, len);
object ctl; /* control object */
int len; /* minimum length */
object r; /* control object */
```

This method is used to set the minimum number of characters the user must enter into a text control. If the user attempts to accept the dialog without entering len characters, including spaces, WDS will issue an error message and return the user to the incomplete field.

Example:

```
object ctl;
gMinLength(ctl, 5);
```

See also: MaxLength, TextRange, Capitalize, CheckFunction::Control

NewCtl::TextControl [NewCtl]

```
ctl = mNewCtl(TextControl, id);
unsigned id; /* control id */
object ctl; /* control object */
```

This method is used to create a new control object to be identified as id (see section "Standard Control Method Arguments"). This method is mainly used internally. A programmer would more often use AddControl::Dialog to create controls and associated them to a dialog.

Example:

```
object ctl;
ctl = mNewCtl(TextControl, PERSON_NAME);
```

See also: AddControl::Dialog, GetControl::Dialog

SetStringValue::TextControl

[SetStringValue]

```
r = gSetStringValue(ctl, val);
object ctl; /* control object */
char *val; /* ctl value */
object r; /* control object */
```

This method is used to set the value associated with a control. It is often used to set the initial value prior to performing a dialog. val should be a pointer to a character string which represents the desired value for the control.

Any previously associated value object will be disposed when the new value is set.

Example:

```
object ctl;
gSetStringValue(ctl, "Some value");
```

See also: SetValue, StringValue

SetValue::TextControl [SetValue]

```
r = gSetValue(ctl, val);
object ctl; /* control object */
object val; /* ctl value */
object r; /* control object */
```

This method is used to set the value associated with a control. It is often used to set the initial value prior to performing a dialog. val should be a Dynace object which is an instance of the String class and initialized to the value desired for the control.

Any previously associated object will be disposed when the new value is set. Also, val will automatically be disposed when the control or associated dialog is disposed.

Example:

```
object ctl;
gSetValue(ctl, gNewWithStr(String, "Some value"));
```

See also: SetStringValue, Value, Attach

StringValue::TextControl [StringValue]

```
val = gStringValue(ctl);
object ctl; /* control object */
char *val; /* ctl value */
```

This method is used to obtain a C character pointer which represents the value associated with the control. This pointer will not be valid after the control or associated dialog are disposed.

Example:

```
object ctl;
char *val;
val = gStringValue(ctl);
```

See also: Value, Attach, SetStringValue, CtlStringValue::Dialog

TextRange::TextControl [TextRange]

```
r = gTextRange(ctl, min, max);

object ctl; /* control object */
int min; /* minimum length */
int max; /* maximum length */
object r; /* control object */
```

This method is used to set the minimum number of characters the user must enter into a text control as well as the maximum number of characters allowed.

If the user attempts to enter more than max characters, including spaces, the system will just beep. If the number of characters exceeds the field display width, the display will scroll.

If the user attempts to accept the dialog without entering min characters, including spaces, WDS will issue an error message and return the user to the incomplete field.

Example:

```
object ctl;
gTextRange(ctl, 5, 25);
```

See also: MaxLength, MinLength, Capitalize, CheckFunction::Control

Value::TextControl [Value]

```
val = gValue(ctl);
object ctl; /* control object */
object val; /* ctl value */
```

This method is used to obtain a Dynace object which represents the value associated with the control. The object returned will be an instance of the String class. This object will be disposed by WDS when the control object or associated dialog is disposed.

Example:

```
object ctl, val;
val = gValue(ctl);
```

See also: StringValue, Attach, SetValue

### 4.9.4 Numeric Control

The NumericControl class is a control which enables the user to enter arbitrary numeric data. This control has numerous facilities to control the range and type of input the user is allowed to enter.

The NumericControl class is a subclass of Control and as such inherits all the functionality associated with that class. This section only documents functionality particular to this class.

Standard control arguments are documented in the section entitled "Standard Control Method Arguments".

Attach::NumericControl [Attach]

```
r = gAttach(ctl, val);
object ctl; /* control object */
object val; /* ctl value */
object r; /* control object */
```

This method is used to associate an independent Dynace object with the value associated with a control object. val should be an instance of one of the Dynace numeric classes which are subclasses of the Number class, such as ShortInteger or DoubleFloat. This numeric object will be automatically updated to reflect the value associated with the control.

This object (val) will never be disposed by WDS, even after the control or associated dialog are disposed. Therefore, this is one way of gaining access to a control's value after the life of the control. It is the programmer's responsibility to dispose of the object when it is no longer needed.

Example:

```
object ctl, val;
val = gNewWithDouble(DoubleFloat, 0.0);
gAttach(ctl, val);
```

See also: Value, DoubleValue, ShortValue, SetValue

DoubleValue::NumericControl

[DoubleValue]

```
val = gDoubleValue(ctl);
object ctl; /* control object */
double val; /* ctl value */
```

This method is used to obtain a C double which represents the value associated with the control.

Example:

```
object ctl;
double val;
val = gDoubleValue(ctl);
```

See also: Value, Attach, SetDoubleValue, CtlDoubleValue::Dialog UnsignedShortValue, ShortValue, LongValue

LongValue::NumericControl

[LongValue]

```
val = gLongValue(ctl);
object ctl; /* control object */
long val; /* ctl value */
```

This method is used to obtain a C long integer which represents the value associated with the control.

Example:

```
object ctl;
long val;
val = gLongValue(ctl);
```

See also: Value, Attach, SetLongValue, CtlLongValue::Dialog UnsignedShortValue, ShortValue, DoubleValue

### NewCtl::NumericControl

[NewCtl]

```
ctl = mNewCtl(NumericControl, id);
unsigned id; /* control id */
object ctl; /* control object */
```

This method is used to create a new control object to be identified as id (see section "Standard Control Method Arguments"). This method is mainly used internally. A programmer would more often use AddControl::Dialog to create controls and associated them to a dialog.

Example:

```
object ctl;
ctl = mNewCtl(NumericControl, PERSON_AGE);
```

See also: AddControl::Dialog, GetControl::Dialog

NumericRange::NumericControl

[NumericRange]

```
r = gNumericRange(ctl, min, max, dp);
object ctl; /* control object */
double min; /* minimum value */
double max; /* maximum value */
int dp; /* decimal places */
object r; /* control object */
```

This method is used to set the minimum and maximum allowable values the control will accept from the user. It also sets the number of digits to the right of the decimal point the control will accept.

If the user enters a number outside the specified range, WDS will issue an error message and prompt the user for an acceptable value.

Example:

```
object ctl;
gNumericRange(ctl, 5.0, 25.0, 1);
```

See also: CheckFunction::Control

SetDoubleValue::NumericControl [SetDoubleValue]

```
r = gSetDoubleValue(ctl, val);
object ctl; /* control object */
double val; /* ctl value */
object r; /* control object */
```

This method is used to set the value associated with a control. It is often used to set the initial value prior to performing a dialog. val should be the value which represents the desired value for the control.

Any previously associated value object (associated via SetValue) will be disposed when the new value is set.

Example:

```
object ctl;
gSetDoubleValue(ctl, 3.14159265358979);
```

See also: SetValue, DoubleValue, CtlDoubleValue::Dialog, SetUShortValue, SetShortValue, SetLongValue

SetLongValue::NumericControl

[SetLongValue]

```
r = gSetLongValue(ctl, val);
object ctl; /* control object */
long val; /* ctl value */
object r; /* control object */
```

This method is used to set the value associated with a control. It is often used to set the initial value prior to performing a dialog. val should be the value which represents the desired value for the control.

Any previously associated value object (associated via SetValue) will be disposed when the new value is set.

Example:

```
object ctl;
gSetLongValue(ctl, 66L);
```

See also: SetValue, LongValue, CtlLongValue::Dialog, SetUShortValue, SetShortValue, SetDoubleValue

SetShortValue::NumericControl [SetShortValue]

```
r = gSetShortValue(ctl, val);
object ctl; /* control object */
int val; /* ctl value */
object r; /* control object */
```

This method is used to set the value associated with a control. It is often used to set the initial value prior to performing a dialog. val should be the value which represents the desired value for the control.

Any previously associated value object (associated via SetValue) will be disposed when the new value is set.

Example:

```
object ctl;
gSetShortValue(ctl, 66);
```

See also: SetValue, ShortValue, CtlShortValue::Dialog, SetUShortValue, SetLongValue, SetDoubleValue

SetUShortValue::NumericControl [SetUShortValue]

```
r = gSetUShortValue(ctl, val);
object ctl; /* control object */
unsigned val; /* ctl value */
object r; /* control object */
```

This method is used to set the value associated with a control. It is often used to set the initial value prior to performing a dialog. val should be the value which represents the desired value for the control.

Any previously associated value object (associated via SetValue) will be disposed when the new value is set.

[SetValue]

Example:

```
object ctl;
gSetUShortValue(ctl, 66);
```

See also: SetValue, UnsignedShortValue, CtlUnsignedShortValue::Dialog SetShortValue, SetLongValue, SetDoubleValue

SetValue::NumericControl

```
r = gSetValue(ctl, val);
object ctl; /* control object */
object val; /* ctl value */
object r; /* control object */
```

This method is used to set the value associated with a control. It is often used to set the initial value prior to performing a dialog. val should be a Dynace object which is an instance of one of the subclasses of the Number class and initialized to the value desired for the control.

Any previously associated object will be disposed when the new value is set. Also, val will automatically be disposed when the control or associated dialog is disposed.

Example:

```
object ctl;
gSetValue(ctl, gNewWithDouble(DoubleFloat, 3.141));
```

See also: Value, SetShortValue, SetUShortValue SetLongValue, SetDoubleValue

ShortValue::NumericControl [ShortValue]

```
val = gShortValue(ct1);
object ctl; /* control object */
short val; /* ctl value */
```

This method is used to obtain a C short integer which represents the value associated with the control.

```
object ctl;
short val;
val = gShortValue(ctl);
```

See also: Value, Attach, SetShortValue, CtlShortValue::Dialog UnsignedShortValue, LongValue, DoubleValue

UnsignedShortValue::NumericControl

[UnsignedShortValue]

```
val = gUnsignedShortValue(ctl);
object ctl;    /* control object */
unsigned short val;  /* ctl value */
```

This method is used to obtain a C unsigned short integer which represents the value associated with the control.

Example:

```
object ctl;
unsigned short val;
val = gUnsignedShortValue(ctl);
```

See also: Value, Attach, SetUShortValue, CtlUnsignedShortValue::Dialog ShortValue, LongValue, DoubleValue

Value::NumericControl

[Value]

```
val = gValue(ctl);
object ctl; /* control object */
object val; /* ctl value */
```

This method is used to obtain a Dynace object which represents the value associated with the control. The object returned will be an instance of one of the subclasses of the Number class. This object will be disposed by WDS when the control object or associated dialog is disposed.

```
object ctl, val;
val = gValue(ctl);
```

See also: ShortValue, DoubleValue, Attach, SetValue

### 4.9.5 Date Control

The DateControl class is a control which enables the user to enter date information. The user enters dates in the form mm/dd/yy or mm/dd/yyyy, and when the user leaves the field it changes to the form MMM DD, YYYY. For example, the user would enter 6/8/59 and when the field is accepted it will be changed to display Jun 8, 1959.

Dates are stored internally as C longs in the form YYYYMMDD so that 6/8/59 would be represented as the long 19590608. This control has numerous facilities to control the range and type of input the user is allowed to enter.

The DateControl class is a subclass of Control and as such inherits all the functionality associated with that class. This section only documents functionality particular to this class.

Standard control arguments are documented in the section entitled "Standard Control Method Arguments".

Attach::DateControl [Attach]

```
r = gAttach(ctl, val);
object ctl; /* control object */
object val; /* ctl value */
object r; /* control object */
```

This method is used to associate an independent Dynace object with the value associated with a control object. val should be an instance of the Date class. This date object will be automatically updated to reflect the value associated with the control.

This object (val) will never be disposed by WDS, even after the control or associated dialog are disposed. Therefore, this is one way of gaining access to a control's value after the life of the control. It is the programmer's responsibility to dispose of the object when it is no longer needed.

```
object ctl, val;
val = vNew(Date, OL);
gAttach(ctl, val);
```

See also: Value, LongValue, SetValue, SetLongValue

DateRange::DateControl [DateRange]

```
r = gDateRange(ctl, min, max, an);
object ctl;
              /* control object */
long
       min;
              /* minimum value
                                  */
long
       max;
              /* maximum value
              /* allow none
int
       an:
                                  */
object r;
              /* control object
```

This method is used to set the minimum and maximum allowable values the control will accept from the user. It also controls whether or not the control will accept no date.

min and max are of the form YYYYMMDD. For example 6/8/59 would be represented as 19590608. If an is 0 the user must enter a valid date between min and max. If, however, an is 1, the user must either enter a valid date between the given ranges or may also leave the field blank. If the user does not enter a date the field value will be 0L.

If the user enters an invalid date or one outside the specified range, WDS will issue an error message and prompt the user for an acceptable value.

Example:

```
object ctl;
gDateRange(ctl, 19990101L, 19991231L, 1);
```

See also: CheckFunction::Control

LongValue::DateControl

[LongValue]

```
val = gLongValue(ct1);
object ctl; /* control object */
long val; /* ctl value */
```

This method is used to obtain a C long integer which represents the value associated with the control. It will be in the form YYYYMMDD. For example 6/8/59 would be represented as 19590608.

Example:

```
object ctl;
long val;
val = gLongValue(ctl);
```

See also: Value, Attach, SetLongValue, CtlLongValue::Dialog

NewCtl::DateControl

[NewCtl]

```
ctl = mNewCtl(DateControl, id);
unsigned id; /* control id */
object ctl; /* control object */
```

This method is used to create a new control object to be identified as id (see section "Standard Control Method Arguments"). This method is mainly used internally. A programmer would more often use AddControl::Dialog to create controls and associated them to a dialog.

Example:

```
object ctl;
ctl = mNewCtl(DateControl, PERSON_BD);
```

See also: AddControl::Dialog, GetControl::Dialog

SetLongValue::DateControl

[SetLongValue]

```
r = gSetLongValue(ctl, val);
object ctl; /* control object */
long val; /* ctl value */
object r; /* control object */
```

This method is used to set the value associated with a control. It is often used to set the initial value prior to performing a dialog. val should be the value which represents the desired value for the control of the form YYYYMMDD. For example 6/8/59 would be 19590608.

Any previously associated value object (associated via SetValue) will be disposed when the new value is set.

Example:

```
object ctl;
gSetLongValue(ctl, 19990101L);
```

See also: SetValue, LongValue, CtlLongValue::Dialog

SetValue::DateControl [SetValue]

```
r = gSetValue(ctl, val);
object ctl;  /* control object */
object val;  /* ctl value */
object r;  /* control object */
```

This method is used to set the value associated with a control. It is often used to set the initial value prior to performing a dialog. val should be a Dynace object which is an instance of the Date class and initialized to the value desired for the control.

Any previously associated object will be disposed when the new value is set. Also, val will automatically be disposed when the control or associated dialog is disposed.

Example:

```
object ctl;
gSetValue(ctl, vNew(Date, 19940101L));
```

See also: SetLongValue, Value

Value::DateControl [Value]

```
val = gValue(ctl);
object ctl; /* control object */
object val; /* ctl value */
```

This method is used to obtain a Dynace object which represents the value associated with the control. The object returned will be an instance of the Date class. This object will be disposed by WDS when the control object or associated dialog is disposed.

Example:

```
object ctl, val;
val = gValue(ctl);
```

See also: LongValue, Attach, SetValue

# 4.9.6 Push Buttons

The PushButton class represents a control which allows the user to perform an immediate action. That means that there is no particular data associated with the control. The user pushes the button and an associated action gets performed at that point. The PushButton class allows the programmer to associate a C function to the control such that whenever the user clicks on the button the specified function will be evoked.

The PushButton class is a subclass of Control and as such inherits all the functionality associated with that class. This section only documents functionality particular to this class.

Standard control arguments are documented in the section entitled "Standard Control Method Arguments".

NewCtl::PushButton [NewCtl]

```
ctl = mNewCtl(PushButton, id);
unsigned id; /* control id */
object ctl; /* control object */
```

This method is used to create a new control object to be identified as id (see section "Standard Control Method Arguments"). This method is mainly used internally.

A programmer would more often use AddControl::Dialog to create controls and associated them to a dialog.

Example:

```
object ctl;
ctl = mNewCtl(PushButton, MY_BUTTON);
```

See also: AddControl::Dialog, GetControl::Dialog

Perform::PushButton [Perform]

```
r = gPerform(ctl);
object ctl;  /* control object */
int r;  /* result */
```

This method is used to manually evoke the function a programmer associated with a push button. The value returned is the result of the function attached to the button.

This method is seldom needed because WDS automatically evokes the function when the user clicks the button.

Example:

```
object ctl;
gPerform(ctl);
```

See also: SetFunction

SetFunction::PushButton [SetFunction]

```
r = gSetFunction(ctl, fun);
object ctl;  /* control object */
int (*fun)(); /* check function */
ofun r;  /* previous check function */
```

This method is used to associate a C function to a push button such that if the user clicks the button the C function will immediately get evoked. The value returned is the previous function, if any, associated with the control.

The C function takes the following form:

```
int fun(object ctl, object dlg)
{
    ....
}
```

Where ctl is the control object, and dlg is the object representing the dialog the control is associated with. The value returned by fun only has meaning if the button was either IDOK or IDCANCEL (the ones normally used to exit the dialog). If the return value is 1 then the dialog will exit like normal. If the return value is 0 then the dialog will not exit.

Example:

```
object ctl;
gSetFunction(ctl, fun);
```

See also: Perform

#### 4.9.7 Check Boxes

The CheckBox class represents a control which allows the user to select or de-select a particular option. Unlike radio buttons, check boxes are not mutually exclusive.

The CheckBox class is a subclass of Control and as such inherits all the functionality associated with that class. This section only documents functionality particular to this class.

Standard control arguments are documented in the section entitled "Standard Control Method Arguments".

```
Attach::CheckBox [Attach]
```

```
r = gAttach(ctl, val);
object ctl; /* control object */
object val; /* ctl value */
object r; /* control object */
```

This method is used to associate an independent Dynace object with the state associated with a control object. val should be an instance of the ShortInteger class. This object will be automatically updated to reflect the state associated with the control.

The object will represent 0 if the box is not checked, 1 if it is checked, or 2 if the box is grayed.

This object (val) will never be disposed by WDS, even after the control or associated dialog are disposed. Therefore, this is one way of gaining access to a control's value after the life of the control. It is the programmer's responsibility to dispose of the object when it is no longer needed.

Example:

```
object ctl, val;
val = gNewWithInt(ShortInteger, 0);
gAttach(ctl, val);
```

See also: Value, ShortValue, SetValue, SetShortValue

NewCtl::CheckBox [NewCtl]

```
ctl = mNewCtl(CheckBox, id);
unsigned id; /* control id */
object ctl; /* control object */
```

This method is used to create a new control object to be identified as id (see section "Standard Control Method Arguments"). This method is mainly used internally. A programmer would more often use AddControl::Dialog to create controls and associated them to a dialog.

Example:

```
object ctl;
ctl = mNewCtl(CheckBox, MY_CHECKBOX);
```

See also: AddControl::Dialog, GetControl::Dialog

SetShortValue::CheckBox [SetShortValue]

```
r = gSetShortValue(ctl, val);
object ctl; /* control object */
int val; /* ctl value */
object r; /* control object */
```

This method is used to set the value associated with a control. It is often used to set the initial value prior to performing a dialog. val should be the value which represents the desired state associated with the check box.

val should be set to 0 to uncheck the box, 1 to check it, or 2 to gray the box (only work on 3-state boxes).

Any previously associated value object (associated via SetValue) will be disposed when the new value is set.

Example:

```
object ctl;
gSetShortValue(ctl, 1);
```

See also: SetValue, ShortValue, CtlShortValue::Dialog

SetValue::CheckBox [SetValue]

```
r = gSetValue(ctl, val);
object ctl; /* control object */
object val; /* ctl value */
object r; /* control object */
```

This method is used to set the value associated with a control. It is often used to set the initial value prior to performing a dialog. val should be a Dynace object which is an instance of the ShortInteger class and initialized to the value desired for the control.

val should represent 0 to uncheck the box, 1 to check it, or 2 to gray the box (only work on 3-state boxes).

Any previously associated object will be disposed when the new value is set. Also, val will automatically be disposed when the control or associated dialog is disposed.

```
object ctl;
gSetValue(ctl, gNewWithInt(ShortInteger, 1));
```

See also: SetShortValue, Value

ShortValue::CheckBox

[ShortValue]

```
val = gShortValue(ct1);
object ctl; /* control object */
short val; /* ctl value */
```

This method is used to obtain a C short integer which represents the state associated with the control. The returned integer will be 0 if the box is not checked, 1 if it is checked, or 2 if the box is grayed.

Example:

```
object ctl;
short val;
val = gShortValue(ctl);
```

See also: Value, Attach, SetShortValue, CtlShortValue::Dialog

Value::CheckBox [Value]

```
val = gValue(ctl);
object ctl; /* control object */
object val; /* ctl value */
```

This method is used to obtain a Dynace object which represents the value associated with the control. The object returned will be an instance of the ShortInteger class. The returned object will represent 0 if the box is not checked, 1 if it is checked, or 2 if the box is grayed. This object will be disposed by WDS when the control object or associated dialog is disposed.

```
object ctl, val;
val = gValue(ctl);
```

See also: ShortValue, Attach, SetValue

# 4.9.8 Radio Buttons

The RadioButton class represents a control which allows the user to select or de-select a particular option. Unlike check boxes, however, radio buttons are mutually exclusive within a group - similar to the buttons on old fashioned radios, when one button gets selected all the other ones in the group get de-selected.

When using radio buttons, be sure to use the **Group** function in order to tell WDS which radio buttons should be grouped together.

The RadioButton class is a subclass of Control and as such inherits all the functionality associated with that class. This section only documents functionality particular to this class.

Standard control arguments are documented in the section entitled "Standard Control Method Arguments".

Attach::RadioButton [Attach]

```
r = gAttach(ctl, val);
object ctl; /* control object */
object val; /* ctl value */
object r; /* control object */
```

This method is used to associate an independent Dynace object with the state associated with a control object. val should be an instance of the ShortInteger class. This object will be automatically updated to reflect the state associated with the control.

The object will represent 0 if the button is not selected, 1 if it is selected, or 2 if the button is grayed.

This object (val) will never be disposed by WDS, even after the control or associated dialog are disposed. Therefore, this is one way of gaining access to a control's value after the life of the control. It is the programmer's responsibility to dispose of the object when it is no longer needed.

```
object ctl, val;
val = gNewWithInt(ShortInteger, 0);
gAttach(ctl, val);
```

See also: Value, ShortValue, SetValue, SetShortValue

Group::RadioButton

[Group]

```
r = mGroup(ctl, id1, id2);

object ctl;  /* control object */
unsigned id1;  /* starting ctl id */
unsigned id2;  /* ending ctl id */
object r;  /* control object */
```

This method is used to tell WDS which radio buttons are to be considered part of the same mutually exclusive group. id1 and id2 are the resource editor defined id's associated with the beginning and end of the group. WDS uses this information to automatically de-select all radio buttons which are part of a group when one of the buttons is selected.

Example:

```
object ctl;
mGroup(ctl, FIRST_RB, LAST_RB);
```

# NewCtl::RadioButton

[NewCtl]

```
ctl = mNewCtl(RadioButton, id);
unsigned id; /* control id */
object ctl; /* control object */
```

This method is used to create a new control object to be identified as id (see section "Standard Control Method Arguments"). This method is mainly used internally. A programmer would more often use AddControl::Dialog to create controls and associated them to a dialog.

```
object ctl;
ctl = mNewCtl(RadioButton, MY_RADIOBUTTON);
```

See also: AddControl::Dialog, GetControl::Dialog, Group

SetShortValue::RadioButton [SetShortValue]

```
r = gSetShortValue(ctl, val);
object ctl;  /* control object */
int val;  /* ctl value */
object r;  /* control object */
```

This method is used to set the value associated with a control. It is often used to set the initial value prior to performing a dialog. val should be the value which represents the desired state associated with the radio button.

val should be set to 0 to de-select the button, 1 to select it, or 2 to gray the button (only work on 3-state buttons).

Any previously associated value object (associated via SetValue) will be disposed when the new value is set.

Example:

```
object ctl;
gSetShortValue(ctl, 1);
```

See also: SetValue, ShortValue, CtlShortValue::Dialog, Group

SetValue::RadioButton [SetValue]

```
r = gSetValue(ctl, val);
object ctl; /* control object */
object val; /* ctl value */
object r; /* control object */
```

This method is used to set the value associated with a control. It is often used to set the initial value prior to performing a dialog. val should be a Dynace object which is an instance of the ShortInteger class and initialized to the value desired for the control.

val should represent 0 to de-select the button, 1 to select it, or 2 to gray the button (only work on 3-state buttons).

Any previously associated object will be disposed when the new value is set. Also, val will automatically be disposed when the control or associated dialog is disposed.

Example:

```
object ctl;
gSetValue(ctl, gNewWithInt(ShortInteger, 1));
```

See also: SetShortValue, Value, Group

ShortValue::RadioButton

[ShortValue]

```
val = gShortValue(ctl);
object ctl; /* control object */
short val; /* ctl value */
```

This method is used to obtain a C short integer which represents the state associated with the control. The returned integer will be 0 if the button is not selected, 1 if it is selected, or 2 if the button is grayed.

Example:

```
object ctl;
short val;
val = gShortValue(ctl);
```

See also: Value, Attach, SetShortValue, CtlShortValue::Dialog

Value::RadioButton

[Value]

```
val = gValue(ctl);
object ctl; /* control object */
object val; /* ctl value */
```

This method is used to obtain a Dynace object which represents the value associated with the control. The object returned will be an instance of the ShortInteger class. The returned object will represent 0 if the button is not selected, 1 if it is selected, or 2 if the button is grayed. This object will be disposed by WDS when the control object or associated dialog is disposed.

Example:

```
object ctl, val;
val = gValue(ctl);
```

See also: ShortValue, Attach, SetValue

#### 4.9.9 List Boxes

The ListBox class represents a control which allows the user to select from a list of choices. These choices are presented in a vertical, possibly drop down, list of text choices. This control supports access to the user's choice via the text option selected or an ordinal value.

The application specifies, at runtime, the choices located in the list box.

The main difference between list boxes and combo boxes is that with list boxes the user can only select from the available choices, however, in addition, combo boxes allow the user to enter a choice independent of the available options.

The ListBox class is a subclass of Control and as such inherits all the functionality associated with that class. This section only documents functionality particular to this class.

Standard control arguments are documented in the section entitled "Standard Control Method Arguments".

```
AddOption::ListBox [AddOption]

r = gAddOption(ctl, op);

object ctl; /* control object */
char *op; /* new option */
object r; /* control object */
```

This method is used to append a new option to the list of options associated with a list box. This method may be used prior to or during the execution (via gPerform) of a dialog.

op may also be a Dynace object, an instance of the String class, representing the new choice. If a Dynace object is used, it must be typecast to a string and it will be disposed when the control or associated dialog are disposed.

Example:

```
object ctl;
gAddOption(ctl, "The first choice");
gAddOption(ctl, "The second choice");
```

See also: Alphabetize::ListBox, AddOptionAt::ListBox

Alphabetize::ListBox

[Alphabetize]

```
r = gAlphabetize(ctl);
object ctl; /* control object */
object r; /* control object */
```

This method is used to cause the automatic alphabetization of all options added via the AddOption method. In order to function properly, Alphabetize must be called prior to any calls to AddOption. This method simply returns the object passed.

See also: AddOption::ListBox

Attach::ListBox [Attach]

```
r = gAttach(ctl, val);
object ctl; /* control object */
object val; /* ctl value */
object r; /* control object */
```

This method is used to associate an independent Dynace object with the state associated with a control object. val should be an instance of the ShortInteger class or the String class. This object will be automatically updated to reflect the state associated with the control.

If val is an instance of the ShortIntgeger class it will be used to represent the ordinal value of the selected item. This value is a 0 based index from the top of the list to the bottom. -1 is used to represent no valid selection.

If val is an instance of the String class it will be used to represent the string represented by the user's choice. If no choice is made it will represent "".

This object (val) will never be disposed by WDS, even after the control or associated dialog are disposed. Therefore, this is one way of gaining access to a control's value after the life of the control. It is the programmer's responsibility to dispose of the object when it is no longer needed.

Example:

```
object ctl, val;
val = gNewWithInt(ShortInteger, 0);
gAttach(ctl, val);
```

See also: Value, ShortValue, StringValue

GetSelections::ListBox [GetSelections]

```
ary = gGetSelections(ctl);
object ctl; /* control object */
object ary; /* array of selections */
```

This method is used to obtain an array representing the items selected by the user. It is most useful with list boxes which have multi-selection enabled. The array returned is an instance of the IntegerArray class and *must* be explicitly disposed when no longer needed. Each element of the array represents a zero based index of one of the user's selections, and the size of the array represents the number of items selected.

This method may only be used while a dialog is active and will return NULL otherwise.

See also: ValueAt, NumbSelected, Value, ListIndex

```
ListIndex::ListBox [ListIndex]
```

```
val = gListIndex(ctl);
object ctl; /* control object */
object val; /* ctl value */
```

This method is used to obtain a Dynace object which represents the value associated with the control. The object returned will be an instance of the ShortInteger class. The returned object will represent the ordinal value of the choice made by the user.

This ordinal value is a zero based index from top to bottom. -1 indicates that no choice was made.

This object will be disposed by WDS when the control object or associated dialog is disposed.

Example:

```
object ctl, val;
val = gListIndex(ctl);
```

See also: ShortValue, Value, StringValue, GetSelections, SetValue

NewCtl::ListBox [NewCtl]

```
ctl = mNewCtl(ListBox, id);
unsigned id; /* control id */
object ctl; /* control object */
```

This method is used to create a new control object to be identified as id (see section "Standard Control Method Arguments"). This method is mainly used internally. A programmer would more often use AddControl::Dialog to create controls and associated them to a dialog.

Example:

```
object ctl;
ctl = mNewCtl(ListBox, MY_LISTBOX);
```

See also: AddControl::Dialog, GetControl::Dialog, AddOption

NumbSelected::ListBox [NumbSelected]

```
n = gNumbSelected(ct1);
object ctl; /* control object */
int n; /* number selected */
```

This method is used to obtain the number of list box items the user has selected. It is mainly used with multi-selection list boxes. This method should only be used while the dialog is active and will return -1 otherwise.

See also: GetSelections

RemoveAll::ListBox [RemoveAll]

```
r = gRemoveAll(ctl);
object ctl; /* control object */
object r; /* control object */
```

This method is used to remove all items from a list box. It may be used prior to or during the execution of a dialog. The control object passed is returned.

See also: RemoveStr, RemoveInt

RemoveInt::ListBox [RemoveInt]

```
r = gRemoveInt(ctl, idx);
object ctl; /* control object */
int idx; /* index */
object r; /* control object */
```

This method is used to remove an item from a list box while the dialog is active. idx is a zero based index of the item to be removed. If the operation secceeded ctl is returned, otherwise NULL is returned.

This method may only be used while a dialog is active. It should not be used prior to performing (via gPerform) a dialog or after the user has accepted or canceled the dialog.

Example:

```
object ctl;
gRemoveInt(ctl, 1);
```

See also: RemoveStr, RemoveAll

RemoveStr::ListBox [RemoveStr]

```
r = gRemoveStr(ctl, itm);
object ctl; /* control object */
char *itm; /* item */
object r; /* control object */
```

This method is used to remove an item from a list box while the dialog is active. itm is the string to be removed. If the operation secceeded ctl is returned, otherwise NULL is returned.

This method may only be used while a dialog is active. It should not be used prior to performing (gPerform) a dialog or after the user has accepted or canceled the dialog.

Example:

```
object ctl;
gRemoveStr(ctl, "Some Option");
```

See also: RemoveInt, FindMode

Required::ListBox

```
[Required]
```

```
r = gRequired(ctl, mode);
object ctl;  /* control object */
int  mode;  /* required mode */
object r;  /* control object */
```

This method is used to determine whether or not the user is required to make a valid selection prior to WDS allowing the acceptance of the dialog. If it is required and the user does not make a valid selection, WDS will issue an error message and return them to the control.

mode is 1 to make it required and 0 otherwise.

Example:

```
object ctl;
gRequired(ctl, 1);
```

See also: CheckFunction::Control, CheckValue::Control

SetFunction::ListBox [SetFunction]

```
r = gSetFunction(ctl, fun);

object ctl;  /* control object */
int (*fun)(); /* check function */
ofun r;  /* previous check function */
```

This method is used to associate a C function to a list box such that if the user double clicks an item in the list box the C function will immediately get evoked. The value returned by this method is the function, if any, which was previously associated with the control.

The C function takes the following form:

```
int fun(object ctl, object dlg)
{
    ....
}
```

Where ctl is the control object, and dlg is the object representing the dialog the control is associated with. The value returned by fun is ignored.

Example:

```
object ctl;
gSetFunction(ctl, fun);
```

See also: Perform, SetChgFunction

SetShortValue::ListBox [SetShortValue]

```
r = gSetShortValue(ctl, val);
object ctl;  /* control object */
int val;  /* ctl value */
object r;  /* control object */
```

This method is used to set the default selection associated with the control. It is often used to set the initial value prior to performing a dialog.

val will be used as the ordinal value of the selected item. This value is a 0 based index from the top of the list to the bottom.

Any previously associated object (via Value) will be disposed when the new value is set.

Example:

```
object ctl;
gSetShortValue(ctl, 1);
```

See also: SetStringValue, SetValue

SetStringValue::ListBox

[SetStringValue]

```
r = gSetStringValue(ctl, val);
object ctl; /* control object */
char *val; /* ctl value */
object r; /* control object */
```

This method is used to set the default selection associated with the control. It is often used to set the initial value prior to performing a dialog.

val will be used to select the option which matches the string.

Any previously associated object (via val) will be disposed when the new value is set.

Example:

```
object ctl;
gSetStringValue(ctl, "The choice");
```

See also: SetShortValue, SetValue

SetValue::ListBox

[SetValue]

```
r = gSetValue(ctl, val);
object ctl; /* control object */
object val; /* ctl value */
object r; /* control object */
```

This method is used to set the default selection associated with the control. It is often used to set the initial value prior to performing a dialog. val should be a Dynace object which is an instance of either the String class or the ShortInteger class and initialized to the value desired for the control.

If val is an instance of the ShortIntgeger class it will be used as the ordinal value of the selected item. This value is a 0 based index from the top of the list to the bottom.

If val is an instance of the String class it will be used to select the option which matches the string represented by val.

Any previously associated object will be disposed when the new value is set. Also, val will automatically be disposed when the control or associated dialog is disposed.

Example:

```
object ctl;
gSetValue(ctl, gNewWithInt(ShortInteger, 1));
          or
gSetValue(ctl, gNewWithStr(String, "The choice"));
```

See also: SetShortValue, SetStringValue

ShortValue::ListBox [ShortValue]

```
val = gShortValue(ctl);
object ctl; /* control object */
short val; /* ctl value */
```

This method is used to obtain a C short which represents the value associated with the control. The returned value will represent the ordinal value of the choice made by the user. This ordinal value is a zero based index from top to bottom. -1 indicates that no choice was made.

Example:

```
object ctl;
short val;
val = gShortValue(ctl);
```

See also: ListIndex, Value, GetSelections, StringValue, SetValue

StringValue::ListBox [StringValue]

```
val = gStringValue(ctl);
object ctl; /* control object */
char *val; /* ctl value */
```

This method is used to obtain a character string pointer which represents the value associated with the control. The returned pointer will represent the text associated with the user selected choices. It will point to "" if the user had not made a valid selection.

The returned pointer will not be valid once the control object or associated dialog is disposed.

Example:

```
object ctl;
char *val;
val = gStringValue(ctl);
```

See also: ShortValue, Value, ListIndex, GetSelections, SetValue

Value::ListBox [Value]

```
val = gValue(ctl);
object ctl; /* control object */
object val; /* ctl value */
```

This method is used to obtain a Dynace object which represents the value associated with the control. The object returned will be an instance of the String class. The returned object will represent the text associated with the user selected choices. If no selection was made the object will represent "".

This object will be disposed by WDS when the control object or associated dialog is disposed.

Example:

```
object ctl, val;
val = gValue(ctl);
```

See also: ShortValue, StringValue, ValueAt, ListIndex, GetSelections, SetValue

ValueAt::ListBox [ValueAt]

```
val = gValueAt(ctl, idx);
object ctl; /* control object */
int idx; /* index */
object val; /* value at idx */
```

This method is used to obtain a Dynace object which represents the text associated with the line indexed by the zero based index idx. The object returned will be an instance of the String class. If the index is out of range this method will return NULL.

This method may only be called when the dialog is active. The object returned *must* be explicitly disposed when no longer needed.

See also: ShortValue, Value, ListIndex, GetSelections, SetValue

# 4.9.10 Combo Boxes

The ComboBox class represents a control which allows the user to select from a list of choices or enter an alternate text string. These choices are presented in a vertical, possibly drop down, list of text choices. This control supports access to the user's choice via the text option selected or an ordinal value.

The application specifies, at runtime, the choices located in the list box.

The main difference between list boxes and combo boxes is that with list boxes the user can only select from the available choices, however, in addition, combo boxes allow the user to enter a choice independent of the available options.

The ComboBox class is a subclass of Control and as such inherits all the functionality associated with that class. This section only documents functionality particular to this class.

Standard control arguments are documented in the section entitled "Standard Control Method Arguments".

AddEdtHandlerAfter::ComboBox

[AddEdtHandlerAfter]

```
r = gAddEdtHandlerAfter(ctl, msg, func);

object ctl;  /* a control object */
unsigned msg;  /* message */
long (*func)(); /* function pointer */
object r;  /* the control obj */
```

This method is used to associate function func with the text entry window portion of the combo box, message msg for control ctl. Whenever the text entry window of control ctl receives message msg, func will be called.

ctl is the control object who's text window messages you wish to process. msg is the particular message you wish to trap. These messages are fully documented in the Windows documentation in the Messages section. They normally begin with WM\_.

func is the function which gets called whenever the specified message gets received and takes the following form:

Where ctl is the control being sent the message. The remaining arguments and return value is fully documented in the Windows documentation under the WindowProc function and the Windows Messages documentation.

WDS keeps a list of functions associated with each message associated with each control. When a particular message is received the appropriate list of handler functions gets executed sequentially. AddEdtHandlerAfter appends the new function to the end of this list, and AddEdtHandlerBefore adds the new function to the beginning of the list.

WDS may also, and optionally, execute the Windows default procedure associated with a given message either before or after the user added list of functions. This behavior may be controlled via DefaultEdtProcessingMode.

Windows will only see the return value of the last message handler executed including, if applicable, the default.

```
Example:
```

```
int
       hSize, vSize;
static long
               process_wm_size(object ctl,
                               HWND
                                       hwnd,
                               UINT
                                       mMsg,
                               WPARAM wParam,
                               LPARAM lParam)
{
       hSize = LOWORD(1Param);
       vSize = HIWORD(1Param);
       return OL;
}
       gAddEdtHandlerAfter(ctl, (unsigned) WM_SIZE,
                                      process_wm_size);
```

See also: DefaultProcessingMode, AddEdtHandlerBefore, AddHandlerAfter::Control

```
AddEdtHandlerBefore::ComboBox
```

[AddEdtHandlerBefore]

```
r = gAddEdtHandlerBefore(ctl, msg, func);

object ctl;    /* a control object */
unsigned msg;    /* message    */
long (*func)(); /* function pointer */
object r;    /* the control obj */
```

This function is fully documented under AddEdtHandlerAfter.

See also: AddEdtHandlerAfter, AddHandlerAfter::Control

AddOption::ComboBox [AddOption]

```
r = gAddOption(ctl, op);
object ctl; /* control object */
char *op; /* new option */
object r; /* control object */
```

This method is used to append a new option to the list of options associated with a combo box. This method may be used prior to or during the execution (via gPerform) of a dialog.

op may also be a Dynace object, an instance of the String class, representing the new choice. If a Dynace object is used, it must be typecast to a string and it will be disposed when the control or associated dialog are disposed.

Example:

```
object ctl;
gAddOption(ctl, "The first choice");
gAddOption(ctl, "The second choice");
```

See also: Alphabetize::ComboBox, AddOptionAt::ComboBox

Alphabetize::ComboBox [Alphabetize]

```
r = gAlphabetize(ctl);
object ctl; /* control object */
object r; /* control object */
```

This method is used to cause the automatic alphabetization of all options added via the AddOption method. In order to function properly, Alphabetize must be called prior to any calls to AddOption. This method simply returns the object passed.

See also: AddOption::ComboBox

Attach::ComboBox [Attach]

```
r = gAttach(ctl, val);
object ctl; /* control object */
object val; /* ctl value */
object r; /* control object */
```

This method is used to associate an independent Dynace object with the state associated with a control object. val should be an instance of the ShortInteger class or the String class. This object will be automatically updated to reflect the state associated with the control.

If val is an instance of the ShortIntgeger class it will be used to represent the ordinal value of the selected item. This value is a 0 based index from the top of the list to the bottom. -1 is used to represent no valid selection.

If val is an instance of the String class it will be used to represent the string represented by the user's choice. If no choice is made it will represent "".

This object (val) will never be disposed by WDS, even after the control or associated dialog are disposed. Therefore, this is one way of gaining access to a control's value after the life of the control. It is the programmer's responsibility to dispose of the object when it is no longer needed.

Example:

```
object ctl, val;
val = gNewWithInt(ShortInteger, 0);
gAttach(ctl, val);
```

See also: Value, ShortValue, StringValue

DefaultEdtProcessingMode::ComboBox

[DefaultEdtProcessingMode]

```
object ctl; /* a control object */
unsigned msg; /* message */
int mode; /* default processing mode */
object r; /* the control obj */
```

r = gDefaultEdtProcessingMode(ctl, msg, mode);

This method is used to determine when or if the Windows default message procedure is processed for a given message (msg) associated with the text entry window portion of control (ctl).

WDS allows a programmer to specify an arbitrary number of functions to be executed whenever the text entry portion of a combo box control receives a specific message (via AddEdtHandlerAfter and AddEdtHandlerBefore). Windows has default procedures associated with many control messages. At times it is necessary to replace or augment this default functionality. DefaultEdtProcessingMode gives the programmer control over when and if this default Windows functionality. mode is used to specify the desired mode. The following table indicates the valid modes:

- O Do not execute the Windows default processing
- 1 Execute default processing after programmer defined handlers
- 2 Execute default processing before programmer defined handlers

Note that the default mode is always 1, and must be explicitly changed, if desired, for each message associated with each control.

msg is the particular message you wish to affect. These messages are fully documented in the Windows documentation in the Messages section. They normally begin with WM\_.

Example:

```
gDefaultEdtProcessingMode(ctl, (unsigned) WM_SIZE, 0);
```

See also: AddEdtHandlerAfter

```
ListIndex::ComboBox [ListIndex]
```

```
val = gListIndex(ctl);
object ctl; /* control object */
object val; /* ctl value */
```

This method is used to obtain a Dynace object which represents the value associated with the control. The object returned will be an instance of the ShortInteger class. The returned object will represent the ordinal value of the choice made by the user. This ordinal value is a zero based index from top to bottom. -1 indicates that no choice was made.

This object will be disposed by WDS when the control object or associated dialog is disposed.

Example:

```
object ctl, val;
val = gListIndex(ctl);
```

See also: ShortValue, Value, StringValue, Attach, SetValue

NewCtl::ComboBox [NewCtl]

```
ctl = mNewCtl(ComboBox, id);
unsigned id; /* control id */
object ctl; /* control object */
```

This method is used to create a new control object to be identified as id (see section "Standard Control Method Arguments"). This method is mainly used internally. A programmer would more often use AddControl::Dialog to create controls and associated them to a dialog.

Example:

```
object ctl;
ctl = mNewCtl(ComboBox, MY_COMBOBOX);
```

See also: AddControl::Dialog, GetControl::Dialog, AddOption

RemoveAll::ComboBox

[RemoveAll]

```
r = gRemoveAll(ctl);
object ctl; /* control object */
object r; /* control object */
```

This method is used to remove all items from a combo box. It may be used prior to or during the execution of a dialog. The control object passed is returned.

See also: RemoveStr, RemoveInt

RemoveInt::ComboBox

[RemoveInt]

```
r = gRemoveInt(ctl, idx);
object ctl; /* control object */
int idx; /* index */
object r; /* control object */
```

This method is used to remove an item from a combo box while the dialog is active. idx is a zero based index of the item to be removed. If the operation secceeded ctl is returned, otherwise NULL is returned.

This method may only be used while a dialog is active. It should not be used prior to performing (gPerform) a dialog or after the user has accepted or canceled the dialog. Example:

```
object ctl;
gRemoveInt(ctl, 1);
```

See also: RemoveStr, RemoveAll

RemoveStr::ComboBox [RemoveStr]

```
r = gRemoveStr(ctl, itm);
object ctl; /* control object */
char *itm; /* item */
object r; /* control object */
```

This method is used to remove an item from a combo box while the dialog is active. itm is the string to be removed. If the operation secceeded ctl is returned, otherwise NULL is returned.

This method may only be used while a dialog is active. It should not be used prior to performing (gPerform) a dialog or after the user has accepted or canceled the dialog. Example:

```
object ctl;
gRemoveStr(ctl, "Some Option");
```

See also: RemoveInt::ComboBox, FindMode::ComboBox

Required::ComboBox [Required]

```
r = gRequired(ctl, mode);
object ctl; /* control object */
int mode; /* required mode */
object r; /* control object */
```

This method is used to determine whether or not the user is required to make a valid selection prior to WDS allowing the acceptance of the dialog. If it is required and the user does not make a valid selection, WDS will issue an error message and return them to the control.

mode is 1 to make it required and 0 otherwise.

Example:

```
object ctl;
gRequired(ctl, 1);
```

See also: CheckFunction::Control, CheckValue::Control

SetFunction::ComboBox [SetFunction]

```
r = gSetFunction(ctl, fun);
object ctl;  /* control object  */
int (*fun)(); /* check function  */
ofun r;  /* previous check function */
```

This method is used to associate a C function to a combo box such that if the user double clicks an item in the combo box the C function will immediately get evoked. The value returned by this method is the function, if any, which was previously associated with the control.

The C function takes the following form:

```
int fun(object ctl, object dlg)
{
    ....
}
```

Where ctl is the control object, and dlg is the object representing the dialog the control is associated with. The value returned by fun is ignored.

```
Example:
```

```
object ctl;
gSetFunction(ctl, fun);
```

See also: Perform, SetChgFunction

SetShortValue::ComboBox

[SetShortValue]

```
r = gSetShortValue(ctl, val);

object ctl;  /* control object */
int val;  /* ctl value */
object r;  /* control object */
```

This method is used to set the default selection associated with the control. It is often used to set the initial value prior to performing a dialog.

val will be used as the ordinal value of the selected item. This value is a 0 based index from the top of the list to the bottom.

Any previously associated object (via Value) will be disposed when the new value is set.

Example:

```
object ctl;
gSetShortValue(ctl, 1);
```

See also: SetStringValue, SetValue

SetStringValue::ComboBox

[SetStringValue]

```
r = gSetStringValue(ctl, val);
object ctl; /* control object */
char *val; /* ctl value */
object r; /* control object */
```

This method is used to set the default selection associated with the control. It is often used to set the initial value prior to performing a dialog.

val will be used to select the option which matches the string.

Any previously associated object (via val) will be disposed when the new value is set.

Example:

```
object ctl;
gSetStringValue(ctl, "The choice");
```

See also: SetShortValue, SetValue

SetValue::ComboBox [SetValue]

```
r = gSetValue(ctl, val);
object ctl; /* control object */
object val; /* ctl value */
object r; /* control object */
```

This method is used to set the default selection associated with the control. It is often used to set the initial value prior to performing a dialog. val should be a Dynace object which is an instance of either the String class or the ShortInteger class and initialized to the value desired for the control.

If val is an instance of the ShortIntgeger class it will be used as the ordinal value of the selected item. This value is a 0 based index from the top of the list to the bottom.

If val is an instance of the String class it will be used to select the option which matches the string represented by val.

Any previously associated object will be disposed when the new value is set. Also, val will automatically be disposed when the control or associated dialog is disposed.

Example:

```
object ctl;
gSetValue(ctl, gNewWithInt(ShortInteger, 1));
          or
gSetValue(ctl, gNewWithStr(String, "The choice"));
```

See also: SetShortValue, SetStringValue

ShortValue::ComboBox [ShortValue]

```
val = gShortValue(ctl);
object ctl; /* control object */
short val; /* ctl value */
```

This method is used to obtain a C short which represents the value associated with the control. The returned value will represent the ordinal value of the choice made by the user. This ordinal value is a zero based index from top to bottom. -1 indicates that no choice was made.

Example:

```
object ctl;
short val;
val = gShortValue(ctl);
```

See also: ListIndex, Value, StringValue, Attach, SetValue

StringValue::ComboBox [StringValue]

```
val = gStringValue(ctl);
object ctl; /* control object */
char *val; /* ctl value */
```

This method is used to obtain a character string pointer which represents the value associated with the control. The returned pointer will represent the text associated with the user selected choices. It will point to "" if the user had not made a valid selection.

The returned pointer will not be valid once the control object or associated dialog is disposed.

Example:

```
object ctl;
char *val;
val = gStringValue(ctl);
```

See also: ShortValue, Value, ListIndex, Attach, SetValue

Value::ComboBox [Value]

```
val = gValue(ctl);
object ctl; /* control object */
object val; /* ctl value */
```

This method is used to obtain a Dynace object which represents the value associated with the control. The object returned will be an instance of the String class. The returned object will represent the text associated with the user selected choices. If no selection was made the object will represent "".

This object will be disposed by WDS when the control object or associated dialog is disposed.

Example:

```
object ctl, val;
val = gValue(ctl);
```

See also: ShortValue, StringValue, ValueAt, ListIndex, Attach, SetValue

ValueAt::ComboBox [ValueAt]

```
val = gValueAt(ctl, idx);
object ctl; /* control object */
int idx; /* index */
object val; /* value at idx */
```

This method is used to obtain a Dynace object which represents the text associated with the line indexed by the zero based index idx. The object returned will be an instance of the String class. If the index is out of range this method will return NULL.

This method may only be called when the dialog is active. The object returned *must* be explicitly disposed when no longer needed.

See also: ShortValue, Value, ListIndex, SetValue

# 4.9.11 Scroll Bars

The ScrollBar class represents a control which allows the user to select a number between two ranges via a linear, visually intuitive control. The range defaults to 0 to 100 and may be controlled via ScrollBarRange.

The ScrollBar class is a subclass of Control and as such inherits all the functionality associated with that class. This section only documents functionality particular to this class.

Standard control arguments are documented in the section entitled "Standard Control Method Arguments".

Attach::ScrollBar [Attach]

```
r = gAttach(ctl, val);
object ctl; /* control object */
object val; /* ctl value */
object r; /* control object */
```

This method is used to associate an independent Dynace object with the state associated with a control object. val should be an instance of the ShortInteger class. This object will be automatically updated to reflect the position of the scroll bar.

This object (val) will never be disposed by WDS, even after the control or associated dialog are disposed. Therefore, this is one way of gaining access to a control's value after the life of the control. It is the programmer's responsibility to dispose of the object when it is no longer needed.

Example:

```
object ctl, val;
val = gNewWithInt(ShortInteger, 0);
gAttach(ctl, val);
```

See also: Value, ShortValue, SetValue, SetShortValue, ScrollBarRange

Increment::ScrollBar [Increment]

```
r = gIncrement(ctl, val);
object ctl; /* control object */
int val; /* increment value */
object r; /* control object */
```

This method is used to increment the position of the scroll bar val points from its current position. val may be negative or positive, which will determine the direction of movement.

```
object ctl;
gIncrement(ctl, 10);
```

See also: SetShortValue, SetValue, ScrollBarRange

NewCtl::ScrollBar [NewCtl]

```
ctl = mNewCtl(ScrollBar, id);
unsigned id; /* control id */
object ctl; /* control object */
```

This method is used to create a new control object to be identified as id (see section "Standard Control Method Arguments"). This method is mainly used internally. A programmer would more often use AddControl::Dialog to create controls and associated them to a dialog.

Example:

```
object ctl;
ctl = mNewCtl(ScrollBar, MY_SCROLLBAR);
```

See also: AddControl::Dialog, GetControl::Dialog

ScrollBarRange::ScrollBar [ScrollBarRange]

```
r = gScrollBarRange(ctl, min, max, pginc, lininc)
               /* control object */
object
       ctl;
       min;
               /* minimum range
int
                                   */
int
       max;
               /* maximum range
                                   */
       pginc; /* page increment
                                   */
int
       lineinc;/* line increment
int
               /* control object
object r;
```

This method is used to control the range and scrolling characteristics associated with a given scroll bar control.

min and max are used to determine the range of the control. These are the values which are returned when the control is at either end of its extremes. The default values are 0 and 100 respectively.

pginc is used to control exactly how much the position of the scroll bar will change when the user clicks the control in such a way as to cause a page jump in the position. This is normally done by clicking in the area on either side of position indicating element of the control. The default value for the variable is 10. It must be less than the difference between max and min, and is normally larger than lineinc.

lineinc us used to control exactly how much the position of the scroll bar will change when the user clicks the line increment arrows located on the extreme ends of the control. The default value of this control is 2.

Example:

```
object ctl;
gScrollBarRange(ctl, 0, 100, 10, 2);
```

SetShortValue::ScrollBar [SetShortValue]

```
r = gSetShortValue(ctl, val);
object ctl;  /* control object */
int val;  /* ctl value */
object r;  /* control object */
```

This method is used to set the value associated with a control. It is often used to set the initial value prior to performing a dialog. val should be the value which represents the desired position of the scroll bar. It must be between the minimum and maximum range associated with the control.

Any previously associated value object (associated via SetValue) will be disposed when the new value is set.

Example:

```
object ctl;
gSetShortValue(ctl, 50);
```

See also: SetValue, Increment, CtlShortValue::Dialog, ScrollBarRange

SetValue::ScrollBar [SetValue]

```
r = gSetValue(ctl, val);
object ctl;  /* control object */
object val;  /* ctl value */
object r;  /* control object */
```

This method is used to set the value associated with a control. It is often used to set the initial value prior to performing a dialog. val should be a Dynace object which is an instance of the ShortInteger class and initialized to the value desired for the control.

val must represent a number between the minimum and maximum range associated with the scroll bar.

Any previously associated object will be disposed when the new value is set. Also, val will automatically be disposed when the control or associated dialog is disposed.

Example:

```
object ctl;
gSetValue(ctl, gNewWithInt(ShortInteger, 50));
```

See also: SetShortValue, Increment, Value, ScrollBarRange

ShortValue::ScrollBar [ShortValue]

```
val = gShortValue(ct1);
object ctl; /* control object */
short val; /* ctl value */
```

This method is used to obtain a C short integer which represents the position of the scroll bar. The returned value will represent the position of the scroll bar control. This number will be between the minimum and maximum range associated with the control via ScrollBarRange.

Example:

```
object ctl;
short val;
val = gShortValue(ctl);
```

See also: Value, Attach, SetShortValue, CtlShortValue::Dialog

Value::ScrollBar [Value]

```
val = gValue(ctl);
object ctl; /* control object */
object val; /* ctl value */
```

This method is used to obtain a Dynace object which represents the value associated with the control. The object returned will be an instance of the ShortInteger class. The returned object will represent the position of the scroll bar control. This number will be between the minimum and maximum range associated with the control via ScrollBarRange.

This object will be disposed by WDS when the control object or associated dialog is disposed.

Example:

```
object ctl, val;
val = gValue(ctl);
```

See also: ShortValue, Attach, SetValue

# 4.9.12 Custom Controls

# 4.10 Cursors

The Cursor class (as well as its subclasses) are used to represent cursor objects. This class is never used by an application. It is used to house the functionality common to its subclasses. Therefore, this class documents functionality which is common to all of its subclasses.

Note that a more convenient mechanism for using cursors is provided by LoadCursor::Window and LoadSystemCursor::Window

Copy::Cursor [Copy]

```
c = gCopy(csr);
object csr; /* cursor object */
object c; /* copy of cursor object */
```

This method is used to create a new cursor object which is a copy of a given cursor object. The value of this is to be able to associate a cursor with multiple objects which will automatically dispose of the cursor when they are disposed. If copies weren't used the second object referencing the cursor would reference a disposed cursor object.

Each cursor object must be disposed (either automatically or manually) when it is no longer needed.

Example:

```
object c1, c2;
c2 = gCopy(c1);
```

See also: DeepCopy

DeepCopy::Cursor [DeepCopy]

This method performs the same function as Copy. See that method for details.

DeepDispose::Cursor [DeepDispose]

This method performs the same function as Dispose. See that method for details.

This method is used to dispose of a cursor object when it is no longer needed. This method is rarely needed due to the fact that when a window is disposed it automatically calls this method to dispose of its associated cursor object.

The value returned is always NULL and may be used to null out the variable which contained the object being disposed in order to avoid future accidental use.

Example:

```
object csr;
csr = gDispose(csr);
```

See also: DeepDispose

Handle::Cursor [Handle]

```
h = gHandle(csr);
object csr; /* cursor object */
HANDLE h; /* Windows handle */
```

This method is used to obtain the Windows internal handle associated with a cursor object.

Note that this method may be used with most WDS objects in order to obtain the internal handle that Windows normally associates with each type of object. See the appropriate documentation.

Example:

```
object csr;
HCURSOR h;
h = gHandle(csr);
```

# 4.10.1 System Cursors

The SystemCursor class represents Windows predefined cursors. This class is a subclass of Cursor and as such inherits most of its functionality from it. This section documents the methods particular to this class. See the Cursor class for additional functionality.

```
LoadSys::SystemCursor [LoadSys]
```

```
csr = gLoadSys(SystemCursor, id);
char *id; /* cursor id */
object csr; /* cursor object */
```

This method is used to create a new object which represents one of the Windows predefined cursors. id should be one of the Windows defined macros specifying the desired cursor. It is defined in the Windows documentation under the function LoadCursor and starts with IDC\_.

Example:

```
object csr;
csr = gLoadSys(SystemCursor, IDC_IBEAM);
```

See also: LoadSystemCursor::Window, SetCursor::Application

#### 4.10.2 External Cursors

The ExternalCursor class represents arbitrary application defined cursors. This class is a subclass of Cursor and as such inherits most of its functionality from it. This section documents the methods particular to this class. See the Cursor class for additional functionality.

```
Load::ExternalCursor [Load]
```

```
csr = mLoad(ExternalCursor, id);
unsigned id; /* cursor id */
object csr; /* cursor object */
```

This method is used to load a programmer defined application specific cursor.

id is a programmer defined unsigned integer which identifies the cursor. This identifier is normally a macro and defined through the resource editor.

The value returned is an object representing the cursor loaded, or NULL if the cursor was not found.

Example:

```
object csr;
csr = mLoad(ExternalCursor, MY_CURSOR);
```

See also: LoadCursor::Window, SetCursor::Application

LoadStr::ExternalCursor [LoadStr]

```
csr = mLoadStr(ExternalCursor, id);
char *id; /* cursor id */
object csr; /* cursor object */
```

This method is used to load a programmer defined application specific cursor by name.

id is a programmer defined name which identifies the cursor. This identifier is normally defined through the resource editor.

The value returned is an object representing the cursor loaded, or NULL if the cursor was not found.

Example:

```
object csr;
csr = mLoadStr(ExternalCursor, "mycursor");
```

See also: LoadCursor::Window, SetCursor::Application, Use::Window

# 4.11 Icons

The Icon class (as well as its subclasses) are used to represent icon objects. This class is never used by an application. It is used to house the functionality common to its subclasses. Therefore, this class documents functionality which is common to all of its subclasses.

Note that a more convenient mechanism for using icons is provided by LoadIcon::Window and LoadSystemIcon::Window

```
Copy::Icon [Copy]
```

```
c = gCopy(icn);
object icn; /* icon object */
object c; /* copy of icon object */
```

This method is used to create a new icon object which is a copy of a given icon object. The value of this is to be able to associate a icon with multiple objects which will automatically dispose of the icon when they are disposed. If copies weren't used the second object referencing the icon would reference a disposed icon object.

Each icon object must be disposed (either automatically or manually) when it is no longer needed.

Example:

```
object i1, i2;
i2 = gCopy(i1);
```

See also: DeepCopy

DeepCopy::Icon [DeepCopy]

This method performs the same function as Copy. See that method for details.

DeepDispose::Icon [DeepDispose]

This method performs the same function as Dispose. See that method for details.

Dispose::Icon [Dispose]

```
r = gDispose(icn);
object icn; /* an icon object */
object r; /* NULL */
```

This method is used to dispose of an icon object when it is no longer needed. This method is rarely needed due to the fact that when a window is disposed it automatically calls this method to dispose of its associated icon object.

The value returned is always NULL and may be used to null out the variable which contained the object being disposed in order to avoid future accidental use.

Example:

```
object icn;
icn = gDispose(icn);
```

See also: DeepDispose

Handle::Icon [Handle]

```
h = gHandle(icn);
object icn; /* icon object */
HANDLE h; /* Windows handle */
```

This method is used to obtain the Windows internal handle associated with an icon object.

Note that this method may be used with most WDS objects in order to obtain the internal handle that Windows normally associates with each type of object. See the appropriate documentation.

Example:

```
object icn;
HICON h;
h = gHandle(icn);
```

# 4.11.1 System Icons

The SystemIcon class represents Windows predefined icons. This class is a subclass of Icon and as such inherits most of its functionality from it. This section documents the methods particular to this class. See the Icon class for additional functionality.

```
LoadSys::SystemIcon [LoadSys]
```

```
icn = gLoadSys(SystemIcon, id);
char *id; /* icon id */
object icn; /* icon object */
```

This method is used to create a new object which represents one of the Windows predefined icons. id should be one of the Windows defined macros specifying the desired icon. It is defined in the Windows documentation under the function LoadIcon and starts with IDI\_.

Example:

```
object icn;
icn = gLoadSys(SystemIcon, IDI_HAND);
```

See also: LoadSystemIcon::Window, SetIcon::Application

#### 4.11.2 External Icons

The ExternalIcon class represents arbitrary application defined icons. This class is a subclass of Icon and as such inherits most of its functionality from it. This section documents the methods particular to this class. See the Icon class for additional functionality.

Load::ExternalIcon [Load]

```
icn = mLoad(ExternalIcon, id);
unsigned id;  /* icon id  */
object icn;  /* icon object */
```

This method is used to load a programmer defined application specific icon.

id is a programmer defined unsigned integer which identifies the icon. This identifier is normally a macro and defined through the resource editor.

The value returned is an object representing the icon loaded, or NULL if the icon was not found.

Example:

```
object icn;
icn = mLoad(ExternalIcon, MY_ICON);
```

See also: LoadIcon::Window, SetIcon::Application

 $LoadStr:: ExternalIcon \qquad \qquad [LoadStr]$ 

```
icn = mLoadStr(ExternalIcon, id);
char *id; /* icon id */
object icn; /* icon object */
```

This method is used to load a programmer defined application specific icon by name.

id is a programmer defined name which identifies the icon. This identifier is normally defined through the resource editor.

The value returned is an object representing the icon loaded, or NULL if the icon was not found.

```
object icn;
icn = mLoadStr(ExternalIcon, "myicon");
See also: LoadIcon::Window, SetIcon::Application, Use::Window
```

# **4.12 Fonts**

The Font class (as well as its subclasses) are used to represent font objects. This class is never used by an application. It is used to house the functionality common to its subclasses. Therefore, this class documents functionality which is common to all of its subclasses.

Note that a more convenient mechanism for using fonts is provided by LoadFont::Window, LoadSystemFont::Window, LoadFont::Printer, and LoadSystemFont::Printer.

AveCharWidth::Font [AveCharWidth]

```
r = gAveCharWidth(fnt);
object fnt; /* a font object */
int r; /* ave char width */
```

This method is used to gain access to the average character width associated with a particular font.

Example:

```
object fnt;
int cw;
cw = gAveCharWidth(fnt);
```

See also: LineHeight, GetTM

Copy::Font [Copy]

```
c = gCopy(fnt);
object fnt; /* font object */
object c; /* copy of font object */
```

This method is used to create a new font object which is a copy of a given font object. The value of this is to be able to associate a font with multiple objects which will automatically dispose of the font when they are disposed. If copies weren't used the second object referencing the font would reference a disposed font object.

Each font object must be disposed (either automatically or manually) when it is no longer needed.

Example:

```
object f1, f2;
f2 = gCopy(f1);
```

See also: DeepCopy

object r;

DeepCopy::Font [DeepCopy]

This method performs the same function as Copy. See that method for details.

```
DeepDispose::Font [DeepDispose]
```

This method performs the same function as Dispose. See that method for details.

/\* NULL

This method is used to dispose of a font object when it is no longer needed. This method is rarely needed due to the fact that when a window or printer object is disposed it automatically calls this method to dispose of its associated font object.

The value returned is always NULL and may be used to null out the variable which contained the object being disposed in order to avoid future accidental use.

```
object fnt;
fnt = gDispose(fnt);
```

See also: DeepDispose

GetTM::Font [GetTM]

```
r = gGetTM(fnt, tm);

object    fnt; /* a font object */
TEXTMETRIC *tm; /* font metrics */
object    r; /* fnt */
```

This method is used to gain access to the font metrics associated with a particular font.

Example:

```
object fnt;
TEXTMETRIC tm;
gGetTM(fnt, &tm);
```

See also: LineHeight, AveCharWidth

Handle::Font [Handle]

```
h = gHandle(fnt);
object fnt; /* font object */
HANDLE h; /* Windows handle */
```

This method is used to obtain the Windows internal handle associated with a font object.

Note that this method may be used with most WDS objects in order to obtain the internal handle that Windows normally associates with each type of object. See the appropriate documentation.

```
object fnt;
HGDIOBJ h;

h = gHandle(fnt);

LineHeight::Font [LineHeight]

r = gLineHeight(fnt);

object fnt; /* a font object */
int r; /* line height */
```

This method is used to gain access to the line height associated with a particular font. This number is equal to the height of the largest character in the font plus a reasonable amount of space to separate lines containing the font.

Example:

```
object fnt;
int lh;
lh = gLineHeight(fnt);
```

See also: AveCharWidth, GetTM

# 4.12.1 System Fonts

The SystemFont class represents Windows predefined fonts. This class is a subclass of Font and as such inherits most of its functionality from it. This section documents the methods particular to this class. See the Font class for additional functionality.

This method is used to create a new object which represents one of the Windows predefined fonts. id should be one of the Windows defined macros specifying the desired font. It is defined in the Windows documentation under the function GetStockObject and ends with \_FONT.

[Indirect]

Example:

#### 4.12.2 External Fonts

The ExternalFont class represents arbitrary external fonts. This class is a subclass of Font and as such inherits most of its functionality from it. This section documents the methods particular to this class. See the Font class for additional functionality.

Indirect::ExternalFont

```
fnt = gIndirect(ExternalFont, lf);
LOGFONT *lf;  /* logical font */
object fnt;  /* font object */
```

This method is used to find and load a font which most closely matches the parameters indicated by lf. The structure of lf is fully described in the Windows documentation under the structure LOGFONT.

The value returned is an object representing the font loaded, or NULL if the font was not found.

Example:

New::ExternalFont [New]

```
fnt = vNew(ExternalFont, nm, ps);
char *nm; /* font name */
int ps; /* point size */
object fnt; /* font object */
```

This method is used to load an arbitrary font by name at any point size. nm is the full name of the font as it appears when you list the available fonts via the control-panel / fonts Windows utility, minus the font type in parentheses. ps indicates the desired point size.

The value returned is an object representing the font loaded, or NULL if the font was not found.

Note that nm may also be a Dynace object cast as a (char \*).

Use::Window, Use::Printer

Example:

```
object fnt;
fnt = vNew(ExternalFont, "Times New Roman", 12);
See also: LoadFont::Window, LoadFont::Printer, SetFont::Application,
```

# 4.13 Brushes

The Brush class (as well as its subclasses) are used to represent brush objects. This class is never used by an application. It is used to house the functionality common to its subclasses. Therefore, this class documents functionality which is common to all of its subclasses.

This method is used to obtain the color associated with a brush.

```
object bsh;
COLORREF c;
c = gColor(bsh);
```

Copy::Brush [Copy]

```
c = gCopy(bsh);
object bsh; /* brush object */
object c; /* copy of brush object */
```

This method is used to create a new brush object which is a copy of a given brush object. The value of this is to be able to associate a brush with multiple objects which will automatically dispose of the brush when they are disposed. If copies weren't used the second object referencing the brush would reference a disposed brush object.

Each brush object must be disposed (either automatically or manually) when it is no longer needed.

Example:

```
object b1, b2;
b2 = gCopy(b1);
```

See also: DeepCopy

DeepCopy::Brush

[DeepCopy]

This method performs the same function as Copy. See that method for details.

DeepDispose::Brush

[DeepDispose]

This method performs the same function as Dispose. See that method for details.

Dispose::Brush [Dispose]

```
r = gDispose(bsh);
object bsh; /* a brush object */
object r; /* NULL */
```

This method is used to dispose of a brush object when it is no longer needed. This method is rarely needed due to the fact that when a window or printer object is disposed it automatically calls this method to dispose of its associated brush object.

The value returned is always NULL and may be used to null out the variable which contained the object being disposed in order to avoid future accidental use.

Example:

```
object bsh;
bsh = gDispose(bsh);
```

See also: DeepDispose

Handle::Brush [Handle]

```
h = gHandle(bsh);
object bsh; /* brush object */
HANDLE h; /* Windows handle */
```

This method is used to obtain the Windows internal handle associated with a brush object.

Note that this method may be used with most WDS objects in order to obtain the internal handle that Windows normally associates with each type of object. See the appropriate documentation.

Example:

```
object bsh;
HBRUSH h;
h = gHandle(bsh);
```

# 4.13.1 Stock Brushes

The StockBrush class represents common Windows defined brushes. This class is a subclass of Brush and as such inherits most of its functionality from it. This section documents the methods particular to this class. See the Brush class for additional functionality.

 ${ t New::StockBrush}$ 

```
bsh = vNew(StockBrush, id);
unsigned id;  /* brush id */
object bsh;  /* brush object */
```

This method is used to load one of the Windows pre-defined brushes. The available options are macros documented in the Windows documentation under the function GetStockObject and end with \_BRUSH.

The value returned is an object representing the brush loaded, or NULL if the brush was not found.

Example:

```
object bsh;
bsh = vNew(StockBrush, GRAY_BRUSH);
```

See also: TextBrush::Window, BackBrush::Window, Use::Printer

#### 4.13.2 Solid Brushes

The SolidBrush class represents arbitrary application defined brushes. This class is a subclass of Brush and as such inherits most of its functionality from it. This section documents the methods particular to this class. See the Brush class for additional functionality.

New::SolidBrush [New]

```
bsh = vNew(SolidBrush, red, green, blue);
int red;
int green;
int blue;
object bsh; /* brush object */
```

This method is used to create a solid colored brush with specific colors. Each color argument specifies a number between 0 and 255 and indicates the intensity of the related color. If all three are 0 you get black, and all three at 255 is white.

The value returned is an object representing the brush created, or NULL if the brush was not created.

Example:

```
object bsh;
bsh = vNew(SolidBrush, 255, 0, 0);
```

See also: TextBrush::Window, BackBrush::Window, Use::Window, Use::Printer

# 4.13.3 System Brushes

The SystemBrush class represents brushes which are those colors which were selected by the user as global to their Windows environment. The programmer may select, for example, the color the user chose for background windows.

This class is a subclass of Brush and as such inherits most of its functionality from it. This section documents the methods particular to this class. See the Brush class for additional functionality.

New::SystemBrush [New]

```
bsh = vNew(SystemBrush, id);
unsigned id;  /* brush id */
object bsh;  /* brush object */
```

This method is used to load one of the Windows user defined brushes. The available options are macros documented in the Windows documentation under the function GetSysColor.

The value returned is an object representing the brush loaded, or NULL if the brush was not found.

Example:

```
object bsh;
bsh = vNew(SystemBrush, COLOR_ACTIVEBORDER);
```

See also: TextBrush::Window, BackBrush::Window, Use::Window, Use::Printer

# 4.13.4 Hatch Brushes

The HatchBrush class represents arbitrary application defined brushes with a specified pattern. This class is a subclass of Brush and as such inherits most of its functionality from it. This section documents the methods particular to this class. See the Brush class for additional functionality.

New::HatchBrush [New]

```
bsh = vNew(HatchBrush, red, green, blue, style);
int red;
int green;
int blue;
int style; /* brush pattern */
object bsh; /* brush object */
```

This method is used to create a colored brush with specific colors and pattern Each color argument specifies a number between 0 and 255 and indicates the intensity of the related color. If all three are 0 you get black, and all three at 255 is white.

The style parameter indicates the specific pattern for the brush. This parameter is a macro documented in the Windows documentation under the function CreateHatchBrush and begin with HS\_.

The value returned is an object representing the brush created, or NULL if the brush was not created.

Example:

```
object bsh;
bsh = vNew(HatchBrush, 255, 10, 10, HS_VERTICAL);
```

See also: TextBrush::Window, BackBrush::Window, Use::Window, Use::Printer

# 4.14 Pens

The Pen class (as well as its subclasses) are used to represent pen objects. This class is never used by an application. It is used to house the functionality common to its subclasses. Therefore, this class documents functionality which is common to all of its subclasses.

Color::Pen [Color]

```
c = gColor(pn);
object pn; /* pen object */
COLORREF c; /* pen color */
```

This method is used to obtain the color associated with a pen.

Example:

```
object pn;
COLORREF c;
c = gColor(pn);
```

Copy::Pen [Copy]

```
c = gCopy(pn);
object pn;  /* pen object */
object c;  /* copy of pen object */
```

This method is used to create a new pen object which is a copy of a given pen object. The value of this is to be able to associate a pen with multiple objects which will automatically dispose of the pen when they are disposed. If copies weren't used the second object referencing the pen would reference a disposed pen object.

Each pen object must be disposed (either automatically or manually) when it is no longer needed.

Example:

```
object p1, p2;
p2 = gCopy(p1);
```

See also: DeepCopy

DeepCopy::Pen [DeepCopy]

This method performs the same function as Copy. See that method for details.

DeepDispose::Pen [DeepDispose]

This method performs the same function as Dispose. See that method for details.

Dispose::Pen [Dispose]

```
r = gDispose(pn);
object pn; /* a pen object */
object r; /* NULL */
```

This method is used to dispose of a pen object when it is no longer needed. This method is rarely needed due to the fact that when a window or printer object is disposed it automatically calls this method to dispose of its associated pen object.

The value returned is always NULL and may be used to null out the variable which contained the object being disposed in order to avoid future accidental use.

Example:

```
object pn;
pn = gDispose(pn);
```

See also: DeepDispose

Handle::Pen [Handle]

```
h = gHandle(pn);
object pn; /* pen object */
HANDLE h; /* Windows handle */
```

This method is used to obtain the Windows internal handle associated with a pen object.

Note that this method may be used with most WDS objects in order to obtain the internal handle that Windows normally associates with each type of object. See the appropriate documentation.

```
object pn;
HPEN h;
h = gHandle(pn);
```

#### **4.14.1 Stock Pens**

The StockPen class represents common Windows defined pens. This class is a subclass of Pen and as such inherits most of its functionality from it. This section documents the methods particular to this class. See the Pen class for additional functionality.

New::StockPen [New]

```
pn = vNew(StockPen, id);
unsigned id;  /* pen id */
object pn;  /* pen object */
```

This method is used to load one of the Windows pre-defined pens. The available options are macros documented in the Windows documentation under the function GetStockObject and end with \_PEN.

The value returned is an object representing the pen loaded, or NULL if the pen was not found.

Example:

```
object pn;
pn = vNew(StockPen, BLACK_PEN);
```

See also: Use::Printer

#### 4.14.2 Custom Pens

The CustomPen class represents arbitrary application defined pens with a specified pattern and width. This class is a subclass of Pen and as such inherits most of its functionality from it. This section documents the methods particular to this class. See the Pen class for additional functionality.

New::CustomPen [New]

```
pn = vNew(CustomPen, red, green, blue, style, width);
int
        red;
int
        green;
int
        blue;
        style;
                    pen pattern
                                      */
int
                     pen line width
int
        width:
                /*
object
                /*
                    pen object
        pn;
```

This method is used to create a colored pen with specific colors, pattern and line width. Each color argument specifies a number between 0 and 255 and indicates the intensity of the related color. If all three are 0 you get black, and all three at 255 is white.

The style parameter indicates the specific pattern for the pen. This parameter is a macro documented in the Windows documentation under the function CreatePen and begin with PS\_. The width parameter specifies the width of the line in logical units.

The value returned is an object representing the pen created, or NULL if the pen was not created.

Example:

```
object pn;
pn = vNew(CustomPen, 255, 10, 10, PS_DASH, 5);
```

See also: Use::Printer

# 4.15 Help System

The HelpSystem class is used to support the standard Windows help system. In addition to being able to support arbitrary evocation of help messages, this class is used by other WDS classes in order to provide complete support for context sensitive help to any level. Each class provides mechanisms in order to associated context sensitive help text to windows, dialogs, menus or controls.

Most classes which provide context sensitive help support have a method called **SetTopic** which is used to associate a particular topic within a given context.

All the methods in this class are class methods. This means that the first argument to all the methods will be HelpSystem and there is never an instance object to keep track of.

See the appropriate examples for detailed information on how to create the actual help file.

HelpContents::HelpSystem [HelpContents]

```
r = gHelpContents(HelpSystem);
object r; /* HelpSystem */
```

This method is used to display the contents screen of the help file. HelpSystem will be returned if the request is successful and NULL otherwise.

Example:

```
gHelpContents(HelpSystem);
```

See also: HelpFile, HelpTopic, HelpInContext

```
HelpFile::HelpSystem [HelpFile]
```

```
r = gHelpFile(HelpSystem, hf);
char *hf; /* help file */
object r; /* HelpSystem */
```

This method is used to determine the external file to be used for all help references. This must be done prior to any of the other help facilities use. The help file will not be opened until one of the help display methods is evoked. The application must also have a main window prior to the evocation of the help system. The help system will automatically terminate when the user terminates the application.

Example:

```
gHelpFile(HelpSystem, "helpfile.hlp");
```

See also: HelpContents

```
HelpInContext::HelpSystem [HelpInContext]
```

```
r = gHelpInContext(HelpSystem);
object r; /* HelpSystem */
```

This method is used to display the help screen associated with the current context (set with SetTopic). If no context is set the help contents will be displayed. HelpSystem will be returned if the request is successful and NULL otherwise.

Note that SetTopic and HelpInContext, although available to an application program, are mainly used internally by WDS in order to support the context sensitive help facility provided by the Window, Dialog, Menu, and Control classes. See the SetTopic method associated with those classes.

Example:

```
gHelpInContext(HelpSystem);
```

See also: HelpFile, SetTopic, HelpContents, HelpTopic

```
HelpTopic::HelpSystem [HelpTopic]
```

```
r = gHelpTopic(HelpSystem, tpc);
char *tpc; /* help topic */
object r; /* HelpSystem */
```

This method is used to display the help screen associated with a given topic. HelpSystem will be returned if the request is successful and NULL otherwise.

Example:

```
gHelpTopic(HelpSystem, "fileOpen");
```

See also: HelpFile, HelpContents, HelpInContext

```
SetTopic::HelpSystem [SetTopic]
```

```
r = gSetTopic(HelpSystem, tpc);
char *tpc; /* help topic */
char *r; /* previous topic */
```

This method is used to set the current help topic context. It is used by HelpInContext to display the help text associated with the current context. The previous help topic will be returned.

Note that SetTopic and HelpInContext, although available to an application program, are mainly used internally by WDS in order to support the context sensitive

help facility provided by the Window, Dialog, Menu, and Control classes. See the SetTopic method associated with those classes.

Example:

```
gSetTopic(HelpSystem, "someTopic");
```

See also: HelpFile, HelpInContext, HelpContents, HelpTopic

# 4.16 Common Dialogs

The CommonDialog class is only used to group the common dialogs which are all subclasses of this class. There is no specific functionality associated with this class. See the particular subclasses for documentation.

# 4.16.1 File Selection Dialog

The FileDialog class provides a standard and convenient method of querying the user for a file name. The user is able to browse the disk or enter a new file name.

The fd parameter used by all methods in this class refer to the file dialog object returned by the New method.

```
AppendFilter::FileDialog [AppendFilter]
```

```
r = gAppendFilter(fd, ttl, fltr);
object fd;  /* file dialog */
char *ttl; /* title */
char *fltr; /* file filter */
object r;  /* file dialog */
```

This method is used to group files according to some file naming criteria for user selection. There may be any number of groups. The user selects the group they are interested in and are presented with a list of files which meet the criteria.

ttl is the name of the group which the user is presented with. fltr is the file filter and may consist of several filters, each separated with a semicolon.

This method may be called any number of times to create several groups.

```
object fd;
gAppendFilter(fd, "Document Files", "*.txt;*.doc");
gAppendFilter(fd, "Source Files", "*.c;*.h");
```

See also: SetFile, InitialDir, DefExt

DefExt::FileDialog

[DefExt]

```
r = gDefExt(fd, ext);
object fd;  /* file dialog */
char *ext; /* file extension */
object r; /* file dialog */
```

This method is used to set the default file extension which will be displayed for the user. It should not contain a period.

Example:

```
object fd;
gDefExt(fd, "txt");
```

See also: SetFile, AppendFilter

Dispose::FileDialog

[Dispose]

```
r = gDispose(fd);
object fd; /* file dialog */
object r; /* NULL */
```

This method is used to dispose of a file dialog object. This method must be called to dispose of the dialog when it is no longer needed.

The value returned is always NULL and may be used to null out the variable which contained the object being disposed in order to avoid future accidental use.

```
object fd;
fd = gDispose(fd);
```

# GetFile::FileDialog

[GetFile]

```
fname = gGetFile(fd);

object fd;  /* file dialog */
char *fname; /* file name */
```

This method is used to obtain the file name the user selected once the file dialog has been completed. This value will include the full path, file name and extension. If multiple selections are allowed, the path will be returned, then a space delimited list of selected file names.

Example:

```
object fd;
char *files;
files = gGetFile(fd);
```

See also: GetOpenFile, GetSaveFile, SetFile, SetFlags

InitialDir::FileDialog

[InitialDir]

```
r = gInitialDir(fd, pth);

object fd;  /* file dialog */
char *pth; /* initial path */
object r;  /* file dialog */
```

This method is used to set the initial path associated with the file dialog. If no initial path is set, the system will use the current directory of the application.

Example:

```
object fd;
gInitialDir(fd, "c:\\mypath");
```

See also: SetFile, AppendFilter, DefExt

```
New::FileDialog [New]
```

```
fd = vNew(FileDialog, pwind);
object pwind; /* parent window */
object fd; /* file dialog */
```

This method is used to create a new file dialog object. It will not be displayed until the appropriate method is called. The object returned must be disposed when it no longer needed.

The pwind parameter refers to either the application's main window or any child window object.

Example:

```
object fd, pwind;
fd = vNew(FileDialog, pwind);
```

See also: Dispose, GetOpenFile, GetSaveFile

```
GetOpenFile::FileDialog [GetOpenFile]
```

```
r = gGetOpenFile(fd);
object fd;  /* file dialog */
int r;  /* return status */
```

This method is used to actually display the dialog and obtain user input. The type of file dialog presented will be one in which the user must select a pre-existing file, presumably to open.

The return value is non-zero if the user makes a valid selection and zero if the user did not make a selection or if an error occurred.

Example:

```
object fd;
int r;
r = gGetOpenFile(fd);
```

See also: GetSaveFile

```
GetSaveFile::FileDialog [GetSaveFile]
```

```
r = gGetSaveFile(fd);
object fd;  /* file dialog */
int r;  /* return status */
```

This method is used to actually display the dialog and obtain user input. The type of file dialog presented will be one in which the user may select a pre-existing file or type in a new name, presumably to save some data to.

The return value is non-zero if the user makes a valid selection and zero if the user did not make a selection or if an error occurred.

Example:

```
object fd;
int r;
r = gGetSaveFile(fd);
```

See also: GetOpenFile

# SetFile::FileDialog

[SetFile]

```
r = gSetFile(fd, fname);

object fd;  /* file dialog */
char *fname; /* file name */
object r;  /* file dialog */
```

This method is used to set the default file name displayed when the file dialog is displayed.

Example:

```
object fd;
gSetFile(fd, "somefile.txt");
```

See also: InitialDir, GetFile, SetFlags, DefExt

SetFlags::FileDialog [SetFlags]

```
r = gSetFlags(fd, flgs);
object fd;  /* file dialog */
DWORD flgs;  /* flags */
object r;  /* file dialog */
```

This method is used to set the option flags associated with a file dialog. The available flags are fully documented in the Windows documentation under the OPENFILENAME structure and all begin with OFN\_.

Example:

```
object fd;
gSetFlags(fd, OFN_ALLOWMULTISELECT);
```

See also: SetFile, DefExt

```
SetTitle::FileDialog [SetTitle]
```

```
r = gSetTitle(fd, ttl);
object fd;  /* file dialog */
char *ttl; /* dialog title */
object r;  /* file dialog */
```

This method is used to set the text which appears at the top of the file dialog. If no value is set the system will use appropriate defaults.

Example:

```
object fd;
gSetTitle(fd, "Select File");
```

See also: SetFile, AppendFilter, DefExt

#### 4.16.2 Printer Selection and Configuration Dialog

The PrintDialog class is used to present the user with a standard and convenient dialog for printer selection and configuration.

This class is seldom needed because the Printer class has the QueryPrinter::Printer method which automatically calls this class for printer information. However, this class may be used independently in order to have better control of user options.

The pd parameter used by all methods in this class refer to the print dialog object returned by the New method.

```
Copies::PrintDialog
```

[Copies]

```
cp = gCopies(fd);
object fd;  /* file dialog */
int cp;  /* copies */
```

This method is used to obtain the number of copies selected by the user subsequent to calling Perform.

Example:

```
object fd;
int cp;
cp = gCopies(fd);
```

See also: Perform, SetFlags, GetPageRange

Dispose::PrintDialog

[Dispose]

```
r = gDispose(pd);
object pd;  /* print dialog */
object r;  /* NULL */
```

This method is used to dispose of a print dialog object. This must be done when it is no longer needed.

The value returned is always NULL and may be used to null out the variable which contained the object being disposed in order to avoid future accidental use.

Example:

```
object pd;
pd = gDispose(pd);
```

See also: New, Perform

GetPageRange::PrintDialog

[GetPageRange]

```
r = gGetPageRange(fd, start, end);
                /* file dialog
                                          */
object
        fd;
int
        *start; /* starting page number
                                          */
                    ending page number
int
        *end;
                /*
                                          */
                /* file dialog
object r;
                                          */
```

This method is used to obtain the page range selected by the user subsequent to calling Perform.

Example:

```
object fd;
int start, end;
gGetPageRange(fd, &start, &end);
```

See also: Perform, SetFlags, Copies

Handle::PrintDialog

[Handle]

```
hdc = gHandle(pd);
object pd;  /* print dialog */
HANDLE hdc;  /* handle to dc */
```

This method is used to obtain the device context handle associated with the print dialog. It will only be valid after performing the dialog (via Perform). If the handle is obtained via this method, the Dispose method will not release the handle as it would normally do. This is done so the device context can be used for the printer to be opened. If the handle as obtained it is the application's responsibility to release the handle when it is no longer needed. This may be done via the DeleteDC Windows function.

This method is mainly used internally to WDS and is only made available for convenience.

```
object pd;
HDC hdc;
hdc = gHandle(pd);
```

See also: Perform

New::PrintDialog [New]

```
pd = vNew(PrintDialog, pwind);
object pwind; /* parent window */
object pd; /* print dialog */
```

This method is used to create a new print dialog object. It will not be displayed until the appropriate method is called. The object returned must be disposed when it no longer needed.

The pwind parameter refers to either the application's main window or any child window object.

Example:

```
object pd, pwind;
pd = vNew(PrintDialog, pwind);
```

See also: Perform, Dispose

Perform::PrintDialog [Perform]

```
r = gPerform(pd);
object pd;  /* print dialog */
int r;  /* return status */
```

This method is used to actually present the user with the print dialog. The return value is non-zero if the user appropriately selects a printer. Zero will be returned if the user cancels the dialog or an error occurs.

```
object pd;
int r;
r = gPerform(pd);
```

SetFlags::PrintDialog

See also: New, Dispose

[SetFlags]

```
r = gSetFlags(pd, flgs);
object pd;  /* print dialog */
DWORD flgs; /* flags */
object r;  /* print dialog */
```

This method is used to set the option flags associated with a print dialog. The available flags are fully documented in the Windows documentation under the PRINTDLG structure and all begin with PD\_.

Example:

```
object pd;
gSetFlags(pd, PD_ALLPAGES);
```

### 4.16.3 Color Selection Dialog

The ColorDialog class is used to present the user with a standard and convenient dialog for color selection and configuration.

The cd parameter used by all methods in this class refer to the color dialog object returned by the New method.

Dispose::ColorDialog

[Dispose]

```
r = gDispose(cd);
object cd;  /* color dialog */
object r;  /* NULL */
```

This method is used to dispose of a color dialog object. This must be done when it is no longer needed.

The value returned is always NULL and may be used to null out the variable which contained the object being disposed in order to avoid future accidental use.

Example:

This method is used to obtain the users color selection subsequent to executing Perform.

Example:

```
object cd;
COLORREF clr;
clr = gGetColor(cd);
```

See also: Perform, SetColor, GetCustomColorPtr

```
GetCustomColorPtr::ColorDialog [GetCustomColorPtr]
```

```
cv = gGetCustomColorPtr(cd);
object cd; /* color dialog */
COLORREF *cv; /* color vector */
```

This method is used to obtain a pointer to 16 COLORREFs selected as custom colors by the user. This vector should be inspected subsequent to calling Perform and prior to calling Dispose. One Dispose is called, the returned pointer will no longer be valid.

```
Example:
```

```
object cd;
COLORREF *cv;
cv = gGetCustomColorPtr(cd);
```

See also: Perform, GetColor

New::ColorDialog [New]

```
cd = vNew(ColorDialog, pwind);
object pwind; /* parent window */
object cd; /* color dialog */
```

This method is used to create a new color dialog object. It will not be displayed until the appropriate method is called. The object returned must be disposed when it no longer needed.

The pwind parameter refers to either the application's main window or any child window object.

Example:

```
object cd, pwind;
cd = vNew(ColorDialog, pwind);
```

See also: Perform, Dispose

Perform::ColorDialog [Perform]

```
r = gPerform(cd);
object cd; /* color dialog */
int r; /* return status */
```

This method is used to actually present the user with the color selection dialog. The return value is non-zero if the user appropriately selects a color. Zero will be returned if the user canceled the dialog or an error occurred.

```
Example:
```

```
object cd;
int r;
r = gPerform(cd);
```

See also: New, Dispose

SetColor::ColorDialog

[SetColor]

```
r = gSetColor(cd, clr);

object cd; /* color dialog */
COLORREF clr; /* selected color */
object r; /* color dialog */
```

This method is used to set the initial color associated with the color selection dialog. The Windows RGB macro may be used to obtain a valid COLORREF.

Example:

```
object cd;
COLORREF clr;
gSetColor(cd, RGB(255, 0 ,0));
```

See also: Perform, GetColor

SetFlags::ColorDialog

[SetFlags]

```
r = gSetFlags(cd, flgs);
object cd;  /* color dialog */
DWORD flgs;  /* flags */
object r;  /* color dialog */
```

This method is used to set the option flags associated with a color dialog. The available flags are fully documented in the Windows documentation under the CHOOSECOLOR structure and all begin with CC\_.

```
object cd;
gSetFlags(cd, CC_FULLOPEN);
```

### 4.16.4 Font Selection Dialog

The FontDialog class is used to present the user with a standard and convenient dialog for font selection.

The fd parameter used by all methods in this class refer to the font dialog object returned by the New method.

Dispose::FontDialog

[Dispose]

```
r = gDispose(fd);
object fd;  /* font dialog */
object r;  /* NULL */
```

This method is used to dispose of a font dialog object. This must be done when it is no longer needed.

The value returned is always NULL and may be used to null out the variable which contained the object being disposed in order to avoid future accidental use.

Example:

```
object fd;
fd = gDispose(fd);
See also: New, Perform
```

Font::FontDialog

[Font]

```
fnt = gFont(fd);
object fd;  /* font dialog */
object font; /* font object */
```

This method is used to create a font object representing the font the user selected. This font object will be an instance of the ExternalFont class and must be disposed (either directly or indirectly) when it is no longer needed. This method should only

be called subsequent to Perform. NULL will be returned if no font was selected or the font object could not be created.

Example:

```
object fd, fnt;
fnt = gFont(fd);
```

See also: Perform

GetColor::FontDialog

[GetColor]

```
clr = gGetColor(fd);
object fd; /* font dialog */
COLORREF clr; /* color */
```

This method is used to get the user selected color once Perform has been called. This will only work if the CF\_EFFECTS option is set.

Example:

```
object fd;
COLORREF clr;
clr = gGetColor(fd);
```

See also: SetFlags, SetColor, Perform

New::FontDialog [New]

```
fd = vNew(FontDialog, pwind);
object pwind; /* parent window */
object fd; /* font dialog */
```

This method is used to create a new font dialog object. It will not be displayed until the appropriate method is called. The object returned must be disposed when it no longer needed.

The pwind parameter refers to either the application's main window or any child window object.

```
object fd, pwind;
fd = vNew(FontDialog, pwind);
```

See also: Perform, Dispose

Perform::FontDialog

[Perform]

```
r = gPerform(fd);
object fd;  /* font dialog */
int r;  /* return status */
```

This method is used to actually present the user with the font selection dialog. The return value is non-zero if the user appropriately selects a font. Zero will be returned if the user canceled the dialog or an error occurred.

Example:

```
object fd;
int r;
r = gPerform(fd);
```

See also: New, Dispose

SetColor::FontDialog

[SetColor]

```
clr = gSetColor(fd);
object fd; /* font dialog */
COLORREF clr; /* color */
```

This method is used to set the initial color of the user color selection portion of the font dialog. This will only work if the CF\_EFFECTS option is set. The Windows supplied RGB macro may be used to create the COLORREF.

```
object fd;
   gSetColor(fd, RGB(255, 0, 0));
See also: SetFlags, GetColor, Perform
```

SetFlags::FontDialog [SetFlags]

```
r = gSetFlags(fd, flgs);
object fd;  /* font dialog */
DWORD flgs; /* flags */
object r;  /* font dialog */
```

This method is used to set the option flags associated with a font dialog. The available flags are fully documented in the Windows documentation under the CHOOSEFONT structure and all begin with CF\_.

Example:

```
object fd;
gSetFlags(fd, CF_ANSIONLY);
```

### 4.17 Dynamic Link Libraries

The DynamicLibrary class is used to support the dynamic link library (DLL) facility of Windows. This class provides a convenient mechanism to load, free and use DLLs.

Throughout this section dl will refer to the object which was returned by the LoadLibrary method and represents a DLL.

DeepDispose::DynamicLibrary [DeepDispose]

This method performs the same function as Dispose. See that method for details.

Dispose::DynamicLibrary

[Dispose]

```
r = gDispose(d1);
object d1; /* a DLL object */
object r; /* NULL */
```

This method is used to release and dispose of a DLL object when it is no longer needed. All DLL objects are automatically released by WDS when the application terminates.

The value returned is always NULL and may be used to null out the variable which contained the object being disposed in order to avoid future accidental use.

Example:

```
object dl;
dl = gDispose(dl);
```

See also: FreeAll, DeepDispose

FindStr::DynamicLibrary

[FindStr]

```
dl = gFindStr(DynamicLibrary, fname);
char *fname; /* DLL file name */
object dl; /* DLL object */
```

This class method is used to obtain the DLL object (previously loaded via LoadLibrary) via its associated file name. This won't work after the DLL object is disposed.

Example:

```
object dl;
dl = gFindStr(DynamicLibrary, "mydll.dll");
```

See also: LoadLibrary

#### FreeAll::DynamicLibrary

[FreeAll]

```
gFreeAll(DynamicLibrary);
```

This class method is used to release and dispose of all DLL objects. It is automatically called by WDS when the application terminates.

Example:

```
gFreeAll(DynamicLibrary);
```

See also: Dispose, DeepDispose

```
GetProcAddress::DynamicLibrary
```

[GetProcAddress]

```
fun = gGetProcAddress(dl, fname);

object dl;  /* DLL object  */
char *fname; /* function name  */
FARPROC fun;  /* pointer to function */
```

This method is used to obtain a pointer to a function within a DLL. The DLL function may then be evoked with the pointer.

Example:

```
FARPROC fun;
object dl;
fun = gGetProcAddress(dl, "myfunc");
```

See also: FindStr, LoadLibrary

```
LoadLibrary::DynamicLibrary
```

[LoadLibrary]

```
dl = gLoadLibrary(DynamicLibrary, file);
char *file; /* DLL file */
object dl; /* DLL object */
```

This method is used to open a DLL file and create a WDS object which represents the loaded library. If the named file does not contain a path, the normal Windows search path will be searched. If the DLL cannot be found or loaded,  $\mathtt{NULL}$  will be returned.

Example:

```
object dl;
dl = gLoadLibrary(DynamicLibrary, "mydll.dll");
```

See also:  ${\tt GetProcAddress}$ ,  ${\tt Dispose}$ ,  ${\tt FindStr}$ 

Method Index 231

# Method Index

A	Copies::PrintDialog	
AddControl::Dialog	Copy::Brush	
AddDlgHandlerAfter::Dialog	Copy::Cursor	
AddDlgHandlerBefore::Dialog	Copy::Font	
AddEdtHandlerAfter::ComboBox	Copy::Icon	
AddEdtHandlerBefore::ComboBox	Copy::Pen	
AddHandlerAfter::Control	CtlDoubleValue::Dialog	
AddHandlerAfter::Window	CtlLongValue::Dialog	
AddHandlerBefore::Control	CtlShortValue::Dialog	
AddHandlerBefore::Window	CtlStringValue::Dialog	
AddMenuOption::InternalMenu	CtlUnsignedShortValue::Dialog	
AddMenuOption::PopupMenu	CtlValue::Dialog	111
AddOption::ComboBox		
AddOption::ListBox	D	
AddPopupMenu::InternalMenu	D	
AddPopupMenu::PopupMenu 100	DateRange::DateControl	145
AddSeparator::PopupMenu 100	DeepCopy::Brush	
Alphabetize::ComboBox	DeepCopy::Cursor	
Alphabetize::ListBox	DeepCopy::Font	
AppendFilter::FileDialog	DeepCopy::Icon	190
Arc::Printer	DeepCopy::Pen	
Associate::Menu	DeepDispose::Brush	
Associate::Window	DeepDispose::Control	
Attach::CheckBox	DeepDispose::Cursor	
Attach::ComboBox	DeepDispose::Dialog	
Attach::DateControl	DeepDispose::DynamicLibrary	
Attach::ListBox	DeepDispose::Font	
Attach::NumericControl	DeepDispose::Icon	
Attach::RadioButton	DeepDispose::Menu	
Attach::ScrollBar	DeepDispose::Pen	
Attach::TextControl	DeepDispose::Printer	
AutoDispose::Dialog	DefaultEdtProcessingMode::ComboBox	
AutoDispose::Window	DefaultProcessingMode::Control	
AutoShow::Window	DefaultProcessingMode::Window	
AveCharWidth::Font	DefExt::FileDialog	
100	Dispose::Brush	
_	Dispose::ColorDialog	
В	Dispose::Control	
BackBrush::Dialog	Dispose::Cursor	
BackBrush::Window	Dispose::Dialog	
Dackbi usii	Dispose::DynamicLibrary	
	Dispose::FileDialog	
$\mathbf{C}$	Dispose::Font	
CallDefaultProc::Control	Dispose::FontDialog	
Capitalize::TextControl	Dispose::Icon	
CheckFunction::Control	Dispose::Menu	
CheckValue::Control	Dispose::Pen	
Chord::Printer	Dispose::PopupMenu	
CmdLine::Application	Dispose::PrintDialog	
Color::Brush	Dispose::Printer	
Color::Pen	Dispose::Window	
	DoubleValue::NumericControl	
CompletionFunction::Dialog		

$\mathbf{E}$	Handle::Pen
Ellipse::Printer 80	Handle::PopupMenu 101
Erase::Window	Handle::PrintDialog
EraseAll::Window	Handle::Printer
EraseLines::Window	Handle::Window
Error::Application	HelpContents::HelpSystem
	HelpFile::HelpSystem
T.	HelpInContext::HelpSystem
$\mathbf{F}$	HelpTopic::HelpSystem
FindStr::DynamicLibrary 227	
Font::FontDialog	I
FreeAll::DynamicLibrary	
	Increment::ScrollBar
	IndexValue::Dialog
G	InDialog::Dialog
GetBackBrush::Application	InitialDir::FileDialog
GetBackBrush::Dialog	Instance::Application
Getch::Window	InstanceApplication
GetColor::ColorDialog	
GetColor::FontDialog	K
GetControl::Dialog	Kbhit::Window
GetCursor::Application	KDnit::WindoW
GetCustomColorPtr::ColorDialog	
GetFile::FileDialog	$\mathbf{L}$
GetFont::Application	Line::Printer
GetIcon::Application	LineHeight::Font
GetName::Application	ListIndex::ComboBox
GetName::Window	ListIndex::ListBox
GetOpenFile::FileDialog 213	Load::ExternalCursor
GetPageRange::PrintDialog	Load::ExternalIcon
GetParent::Dialog	Load::ExternalMenu 96
GetParent::Window	Load::SystemFont
${\tt GetPosition::Window} \ \dots \ 50$	LoadCursor::Window
GetProcAddress::DynamicLibrary	LoadFont::Printer
Gets::Window	LoadFont::Window
GetSaveFile::FileDialog	LoadIcon::Window
GetScalingMode::Application	LoadLibrary::DynamicLibrary
GetSelections::ListBox	LoadMenu::Window
GetSize::Application	LoadMenuStr::Window
GetSize::Window	LoadStr::ExternalCursor
GetTag::Dialog	LoadStr::ExternalIcon
${\tt GetTag::Window$	LoadStr::ExternalMenu
GetTextBrush::Application	LoadSys::SystemCursor
GetTextBrush::Dialog	LoadSys::SystemIcon
GetTM::Font	LoadSystemCursor::Window
Group::RadioButton	LoadSystemFont::Printer 82
	LoadSystemFont::Window
п	LoadSystemIcon::Window
Н	LongValue::DateControl
Handle::Brush	LongValue::NumericControl
Handle::Control	
Handle::Cursor	M
Handle::Dialog	M
Handle::Font	MaxLength::TextControl
Handle::Icon	MenuFunction::Menu94
Handle::Menu	MenuFunction::PopupMenu 102

Method Index 233

Message::Window         58         ProcessMessages::MainWindow         75           MessageWithTopic::Window         59         Puts::Printer         86           MinLength::TextControl         133         Puts::Printer         86           New::ColorDialog         221         Puts::Window         62           New::ColorDialog         221         Puts::Window         62           New::ColorDialog         221         Puts::Window         87           New::ColorDialog         221         Puts::Window         87           New::ColorDialog         221         Puts::Window         62           New::FortDialog         221         Puts::Window         62           New::FortDialog         224         Read::Window         62           New::FortDialog         224         Read::Window         62           New::FortDialog         224         Read::Window         62           New::FortDialog         224         Read::Window         62           New::MainWindow         74         RemoveAll::ComboBox         174           New::PopupMenu         102         RemoveInt::ComboBox         174           New::PopupMindow         77         RemoveEnt::ComboBox         174           <	MenuItemMode::Window	Printf::Printer
NewsageWithTopic::Window   559   Puts::Printer   86	Message::Dialog	
New: ColorDialog   Puts: Window   So	Message::Window	${\tt ProcessMessages::MainWindow$
Now::ChildWindow		Push::Menu95
New::ChildWindow		
New::ChildWindow	MinLength::TextControl	Puts::Window
New::ColorDialog	N	Q
New: ExternalFont   198	New::ChildWindow	
New: ExternalFont		QuitApplication::Application
New::FileDialog.   213	New::CustomPen	
New: FireDialog	New::ExternalFont	D
New::HatchBrush   203	New::FileDialog	K
New::InternalMenu	New::FontDialog	Read::Window
New::MainWindow         74         RemoveAll::ListBox         162           New::PopupMenu         102         RemoveInt::ComboBox         174           New::PopupWindow         77         RemoveInt::ListBox         162           New::PrintDialog         218         RemoveStr::ComboBox         175           New::Printer         83         RemoveStr::ListBox         163           New::StockBrush         201         Required::ComboBox         176           New::StockPen         206         RoundRect::Printer         88           New::StockBrush         202         Required::ListBox         163           New::StockBrush         202         Required::ListBox         163           New::StockBrush         202         Required::ListBox         163           New::StockBrush         202         S           New::StockBrush         202         S           New::StockBrush         202         S           New::StockBrush         202         S           New::StockBrush         60         S           New::StockDrush         60         S           New::StockDrush         60         S           New::Ct::CheckBox         151         ScaleToCurrentMode::Application <td>New::HatchBrush</td> <td>Rectangle::Printer</td>	New::HatchBrush	Rectangle::Printer
New::PopupMenu	New::InternalMenu	
New::PopupWindow	New::MainWindow	RemoveAll::ListBox
New: PrintDialog	New::PopupMenu	RemoveInt::ComboBox
New::Printer		RemoveInt::ListBox 162
New::SolidBrush         201         Required::ComboBox         176           New::StockBrush         201         Required::ListBox         163           New::StockPen         206         RoundRect::Printer         88           New::SystemBrush         202           New::Window         60         S           NewBuiltIn::Window         60         S           NewCtl::CheckBox         151         ScaleToCurrentMode::Application         35           NewCtl::ComboBox         174         ScaleToPixels::Application         36           NewCtl::DateControl         146         ScrollBarRange::ScrollBar         182           NewCtl::Subdow         63         ScrollHorz::Window         63           NewCtl::MadioButton         148         SctBackBrush::Application         36           NewCtl::RadioButton         155         SetBlock::Window         64           NewCtl::ScrollBar         182         SetColor::ColorDialog         222           NewCtl::TextControl         134         SetColor::ColorDialog         222           NewDialog::ModalDialog         121         SetCursor::Application         37           NewDialog::ModalDialog         122         SetFilage::FileDialog         214           NewDialogS	New::PrintDialog	RemoveStr::ComboBox
New::StockBrush         201         Required::ListBox         163           New::StockPen         206         RoundRect::Printer         88           New::Window         60         S           NewEulitIn::Window         60         S           NewCtl::CheckBox         151         ScaleToCurrentMode::Application         35           NewCtl::CheckBox         151         ScaleToCurrentMode::Application         36           NewCtl::CheckBox         154         ScrollBarRange::ScrollBar         182           NewCtl::DateControl         146         ScrollBarRange::ScrollBar         182           NewCtl::ListBox         161         ScrollHorz::Window         63           NewCtl::PushButton         148         SetBackEbrush::Application         36           NewCtl::RadioButton         155         SetBlock::Window         64           NewCtl::ScrollBar         182         SetColor::ColorDialog         222           NewCtl::TextControl         134         SetColor::ColorDialog         222           NewDialog::ModalDialog         121         SetCursor::Application         37           NewDialog::ModelessDialog         122         SetFile::FileDialog         214           NewDialog::Printer         84         SetFlags::Fo	New::Printer	RemoveStr::ListBox
New::StockPen         206         RoundRect::Printer         88           New::SystemBrush         202           New::Window         60         S           NewEUI:In::Window         60         S           NewCtl::ComboBox         174         ScaleToCurrentMode::Application         36           NewCtl::ComboBox         174         ScaleToFixed:Application         36           NewCtl::DateControl         146         ScrollBarRange::ScrollBar         182           NewCtl::Isbax         161         ScrollHorz::Window         63           NewCtl::VumericControl         139         ScrollVert::Window         64           NewCtl::PushButton         148         SetBackBrush::Application         36           NewCtl::RadioButton         155         SetBlock::Window         64           NewCtl::ScrollBar         182         SetColor::ColorDialog         222           NewCtl::TextControl         134         SetColor::FontDialog         222           NewDialog::ModelessDialog         122         SetColor::FontDialog         225           NewDialogstr::ModalDialog         122         SetDoubleValue::NumericControl         140           NewDailogstr::ModalDialog         122         SetFlags::FileDialog         21		Required::ComboBox
New::SystemBrush.         202           New::Window.         60         S           NewBuiltIn::Window         60         S           NewCtl::CheckBox.         151         ScaleToCurrentMode::Application         35           NewCtl::CheckBox.         174         ScaleToPixels::Application         36           NewCtl::ComboBox.         174         ScaleToPixels::Application         36           NewCtl::DateControl         146         ScrollBarRange::ScrollBar         182           NewCtl::IsitBox         161         ScrollHorz::Window         63           NewCtl::NumericControl         139         ScrollHorz::Window         64           NewCtl::PushButton         148         SetBackBrush::Application         36           NewCtl::ScrollBar         182         SetColor::GolorDialog         222           NewCtl::ScrollBar         182         SetColor::FontDialog         222           NewCtl::ScrollBar         182         SetColor::FontDialog         222           NewCtl::ScrollBar         182         SetCulor::FontDialog         222           NewCtl::ScrollBar         182         SetCulor::FontDialog         225           NewDialog::ModalDialog         122         SetDoubleValue::NumericControl         140		Required::ListBox
New::Window         60         S           NewBuiltIn::Window         60         S           NewCtl::ComboBox         151         ScaleToCurrentMode::Application         35           NewCtl::ComboBox         174         ScaleToPixels::Application         36           NewCtl::DateControl         146         ScrollBarRange::ScrollBar         182           NewCtl::ListBox         161         ScrollHorz::Window         63           NewCtl::PushButton         148         SctBackBrush::Application         36           NewCtl::PushButton         155         SetBackBrush::Application         36           NewCtl::RadioButton         155         SetBolock::Window         64           NewCtl::ScrollBar         182         SetColor::ColorDialog         222           NewCtl::ScrollBar         182         SetColor::FontDialog         222           NewCtl::RadioButton         155         SetCulor::FontDialog         222           NewCtl::RadioButton         155         SetColor::ColorDialog         222           NewCtl::RadioButton         155         SetColor::FontDialog         225           NewCtl::RadioButton         152         SetCulor::Application         37           NewDialog::ModelesDialog         122         SetF		RoundRect::Printer
NewBuiltIn::Window         60         S           NewCtl::CheckBox         151         ScaleToCurrentMode::Application         35           NewCtl::DateControl         146         ScrollBarRange::ScrollBar         182           NewCtl::DateControl         146         ScrollHorz::Window         63           NewCtl::Insection         139         ScrollVert::Window         64           NewCtl::PushButton         148         SetBackBrush::Application         36           NewCtl::RadioButton         155         SetBlock::Window         64           NewCtl::ScrollBar         182         SetColor::ColorDialog         222           NewCtl::TextControl         134         SetColor::FontDialog         225           NewDialog::ModalDialog         121         SetCursor::Application         37           NewDialog::ModelessDialog         122         SetCursor::Application         37           NewDailogStr::ModelessDialog         122         SetFile::FileDialog         214           NewPage::Printer         84         SetFlags::ColorDialog         222           NewWithHDC::Printer         84         SetFlags::FintDialog         215           NumericRange::NumericControl         139         SetFount::Ombobox         176           Per	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
NewCtl::CheckBox         151         ScaleToCurrentMode::Application         35           NewCtl::ComboBox         174         ScaleToPixels::Application         36           NewCtl::DateControl         146         ScrollBarRange::ScrollBar         182           NewCtl::ListBox         161         ScrollHorz::Window         63           NewCtl::PushButton         148         SetBackBrush::Application         36           NewCtl::RadioButton         155         SetBlock::Window         64           NewCtl::TextControl         134         SetColor::ColorDialog         222           NewCtl::TextControl         134         SetColor::FontDialog         225           NewDialog::ModalDialog         121         SetColor::FontDialog         225           NewDialog::ModelessDialog         122         SetDoubleValue::NumericControl         140           NewDialogStr::ModelessDialog         122         SetFile::FileDialog         214           NewDialogStr::ModelessDialog         123         SetFlags::ColorDialog         222           NewPage::Printer         84         SetFlags::FileDialog         215           NewWithHDC::Printer         84         SetFlags::FileDialog         215           NewWithHDC::Printer         84         SetFlags::FileDialog <td></td> <td>Q</td>		Q
NewCtl::ComboBox         174         ScaleToPixels::Application         36           NewCtl::DateControl         146         ScrollBarRange::ScrollBar         182           NewCtl::ListBox         161         ScrollHorz::Window         63           NewCtl::PushButton         148         SetBackBrush::Application         36           NewCtl::PushButton         155         SetBalock::Window         64           NewCtl::RadioButton         155         SetBlock::Window         64           NewCtl::ScrollBar         182         SetColor::ColorDialog         222           NewCtl::TextControl         134         SetColor::FontDialog         225           NewDialog::ModalDialog         121         SetCursor::Application         37           NewDialog::ModelessDialog         122         SetDoubleValue::NumericControl         140           NewDage::Printer         84         SetFlags::ColorDialog         222           NewPage::Printer         84         SetFlags::FileDialog         214           NewDialogStr::ModelessDialog         123         SetFlags::FontDialog         222           NewPage::Printer         84         SetFlags::FontDialog         222           NewPage::Printer         84         SetFlags::FontDialog         216 <td></td> <td>D</td>		D
NewCtl::DateControl         146         ScrollBarRange::ScrollBar         182           NewCtl::ListBox         161         ScrollHorz::Window         63           NewCtl::NumericControl         139         ScrollHorz::Window         64           NewCtl::PushButton         148         SetBackBrush::Application         36           NewCtl::RadioButton         155         SetBlock::Window         64           NewCtl::ScrollBar         182         SetColor::ColorDialog         222           NewCtl::TextControl         134         SetColor::FontDialog         225           NewDialog::ModalDialog         121         SetCursor::Application         37           NewDialog::ModelessDialog         122         SetDoubleValue::NumericControl         140           NewDialogStr::ModalDialog         122         SetFilags::ColorDialog         224           NewDialogStr::ModelessDialog         123         SetFlags::ColorDialog         225           NewPage::Printer         84         SetFlags::FileDialog         215           NewWithHDC::Printer         84         SetFlags::FinotDialog         226           NumbSelected::ListBox         161         SetFlags::PrintDialog         219           NumericRange::NumericControl         139         SetFont::Application		
NewCtl::ListBox         161         ScrollHorz::Window         63           NewCtl::NumericControl         139         ScrollVert::Window         64           NewCtl::PushButton         148         SetBackBrush::Application         36           NewCtl::RadioButton         155         SetBalcck::Window         64           NewCtl::ScrollBar         182         SetColor::ColorDialog         222           NewCtl::TextControl         134         SetColor::FontDialog         225           NewDialog::ModalDialog         121         SetCursor::Application         37           NewDialog::ModelessDialog         122         SetDoubleValue::NumericControl         140           NewDialogStr::ModelessDialog         122         SetFlags::ColorDialog         224           NewPage::Printer         84         SetFlags::ColorDialog         225           NewWithHDC::Printer         84         SetFlags::FileDialog         215           NewWithHDC::Printer         84         SetFlags::FontDialog         226           NumbSelected::ListBox         161         SetFlags::PrintDialog         226           NumericRange::NumericControl         139         SetFont::Application         37           SetFunction::DistBox         164         SetFunction::PushButton		
NewCtl::NumericControl         139         ScrollVert::Window         64           NewCtl::PushButton         148         SetBackBrush::Application         36           NewCtl::RadioButton         155         SetBlock::Window         64           NewCtl::ScrollBar         182         SetColor::ColorDialog         222           NewCtl::TextControl         134         SetColor::ColorDialog         225           NewDialog::ModalDialog         121         SetCursor::Application         37           NewDialogStr::ModelessDialog         122         SetDoubleValue::NumericControl         140           NewDialogStr::ModelessDialog         123         SetFlags::ColorDialog         224           NewPage::Printer         84         SetFlags::FileDialog         215           NewWithHDC::Printer         84         SetFlags::FintDialog         216           NumbSelected::ListBox         161         SetFlags::PrintDialog         226           NumericRange::NumericControl         139         SetFont::Application         37           SetFunction::DistBox         164           SetFunction::DistBox         164           SetFunction::PushButton         149           Perform::PontDialog         221         SetLongValue::NumericControl         140		
NewCtl::PushButton         148         SetBackBrush::Application         36           NewCtl::RadioButton         155         SetBlock::Window         64           NewCtl::ScrollBar         182         SetColor::ColorDialog         222           NewCtl::TextControl         134         SetColor::FontDialog         225           NewDialog::ModalDialog         121         SetCursor::Application         37           NewDialogStr::ModelessDialog         122         SetDoubleValue::NumericControl         140           NewDialogStr::ModelessDialog         122         SetFile::FileDialog         214           NewDialogStr::ModelessDialog         123         SetFlags::ColorDialog         222           NewPage::Printer         84         SetFlags::FileDialog         215           NewWithHDC::Printer         84         SetFlags::FontDialog         226           NumbSelected::ListBox         161         SetFlags::PrintDialog         219           NumericRange::NumericControl         139         SetFont::Application         37           SetFunction::ListBox         164         SetFunction::ListBox         164           Perform::ColorDialog         221         SetLongValue::DateControl         147           Perform::Dialog         225         SetLongValue::		
NewCtl::RadioButton         155         SetBlock::Window         64           NewCtl::ScrollBar         182         SetColor::ColorDialog         222           NewCtl::TextControl         134         SetColor::FontDialog         225           NewDialog::ModalDialog         121         SetCursor::Application         37           NewDialogStr::ModelessDialog         122         SetDoubleValue::NumericControl         140           NewDialogStr::ModelessDialog         122         SetFiles::FileDialog         214           NewDialogStr::ModelessDialog         123         SetFlags::ColorDialog         222           NewPage::Printer         84         SetFlags::FileDialog         225           NewPage::Printer         84         SetFlags::FontDialog         226           NumbSelected::ListBox         161         SetFlags::FontDialog         226           NumericRange::NumericControl         139         SetFont::Application         37           SetFunction::ComboBox         176         SetFunction::PushButton         149           Perform::Dialog         221         SetLongValue::DuteControl         147           Perform::FontDialog         225         SetLongValue::NumericControl         147           Perform::FontDialog         225         SetLongVa		
NewCtl::ScrollBar         182         SetColor::ColorDialog         222           NewCtl::TextControl         134         SetColor::FontDialog         225           NewDialog::ModalDialog         121         SetCursor::Application         37           NewDialog::ModelessDialog         122         SetDoubleValue::NumericControl         140           NewDialogStr::ModelessDialog         123         SetFile::FileDialog         214           NewDage::Printer         84         SetFlags::ColorDialog         225           NewPage::Printer         84         SetFlags::FileDialog         215           NewWithHDC::Printer         84         SetFlags::FontDialog         226           NumbSelected::ListBox         161         SetFlags::PrintDialog         219           NumericRange::NumericControl         139         SetFont::Application         37           SetFunction::ComboBox         176           Perform::ColorDialog         221         SetIcon::Application         38           Perform::Dialog         221         SetLongValue::DateControl         147           Perform::PrintDialog         218         SetLongValue::NumericControl         147           Perform::PrintDialog         218         SetMaxLines::Window         65           P		
NewCtl::TextControl         134         SetColor::FontDialog         225           NewDialog::ModalDialog         121         SetCursor::Application         37           NewDialog::ModelessDialog         122         SetDoubleValue::NumericControl         140           NewDialogStr::ModalDialog         122         SetFile::FileDialog         214           NewDialogStr::ModelessDialog         123         SetFlags::ColorDialog         222           NewBage::Printer         84         SetFlags::FileDialog         215           NewWithHDC::Printer         84         SetFlags::FontDialog         226           NumbSelected::ListBox         161         SetFlags::PrintDialog         219           NumericRange::NumericControl         139         SetFont::Application         37           SetFunction::ComboBox         176           Perform::ColorDialog         221         SetLong::Application         149           Perform::Dialog         117         SetLongValue::DateControl         147           Perform::PrintDialog         225         SetLongValue::NumericControl         140           Perform::PrintDialog         218         SetMaxLines::Window         65           Perform::PushButton         149         SetMame::Application         38		
NewDialog::ModalDialog.         121         SetCursor::Application.         37           NewDialog::ModelessDialog         122         SetDoubleValue::NumericControl         140           NewDialogStr::ModalDialog         122         SetFile::FileDialog         214           NewDialogStr::ModelessDialog         123         SetFlags::ColorDialog         222           NewPage::Printer         84         SetFlags::FileDialog         215           NewWithHDC::Printer         84         SetFlags::FontDialog         226           NumbSelected::ListBox         161         SetFlags::PrintDialog         219           NumericRange::NumericControl         139         SetFont::Application         37           SetFunction::ComboBox         176           SetFunction::DistBox         164           SetFunction::PushButton         149           Perform::PontDialog         221         SetLongValue::DateControl         147           Perform::PrintDialog         225         SetLongValue::NumericControl         140           Perform::PrintDialog         218         SetMaxLines::Window         65           Perform::PushButton         149         SetMode::Menu         95           Pie::Printer         85         SetName::Application         38		
NewDialog::ModelessDialog         122         SetDoubleValue::NumericControl         140           NewDialogStr::ModalDialog         122         SetFile::FileDialog         214           NewDialogStr::ModelessDialog         123         SetFlags::ColorDialog         222           NewPage::Printer         84         SetFlags::FileDialog         215           NewWithHDC::Printer         84         SetFlags::FontDialog         226           NumbSelected::ListBox         161         SetFlags::PrintDialog         219           NumericRange::NumericControl         139         SetFont::Application         37           SetFunction::ComboBox         176           SetFunction::ListBox         164           SetFunction::PushButton         149           Perform::Dialog         221         SetLongValue::DateControl         147           Perform::FontDialog         225         SetLongValue::NumericControl         140           Perform::PrintDialog         218         SetMaxLines::Window         65           Perform::PushButton         149         SetMode::Menu         95           Pie::Printer         85         SetName::Application         38           Pop::Menu         94         SetName::Window         66           SetPar		
NewDialogStr::ModalDialog         122         SetFile::FileDialog         214           NewDialogStr::ModelessDialog         123         SetFlags::ColorDialog         222           NewPage::Printer         84         SetFlags::FileDialog         215           NewWithHDC::Printer         84         SetFlags::FontDialog         226           NumbSelected::ListBox         161         SetFlags::PrintDialog         219           NumericRange::NumericControl         139         SetFont::Application         37           SetFunction::ComboBox         176           SetFunction::PushButton         149           Perform::Dialog         221         SetIcon::Application         38           Perform::FontDialog         225         SetLongValue::DateControl         147           Perform::PrintDialog         225         SetLongValue::NumericControl         140           Perform::PushButton         149         SetMaxLines::Window         65           Perform::PushButton         149         SetMode::Menu         95           Pie::Printer         85         SetName::Application         38           Pop::Menu         94         SetName::Window         66           PopMenu::Window         61         SetParent::Window         66     <		
NewDialogStr::ModelessDialog         123         SetFlags::ColorDialog         222           NewPage::Printer         84         SetFlags::FileDialog         215           NewWithHDC::Printer         84         SetFlags::FontDialog         226           NumbSelected::ListBox         161         SetFlags::PrintDialog         219           NumericRange::NumericControl         139         SetFont::Application         37           SetFunction::ComboBox         176         SetFunction::ListBox         164           SetFunction::PushButton         149         SetLongValue::DateControl         147           Perform::Dialog         21         SetLongValue::NumericControl         140           Perform::PrintDialog         22         SetLongValue::NumericControl         140           Perform::PrintDialog         21         SetMaxLines::Window         65           Perform::PushButton         149         SetMode::Menu         95           Pie::Printer         85         SetName::Application         38           Pop::Menu         94         SetName::Window         66           PopMenu::Window         61         SetParent::Window         66		
NewPage::Printer         84         SetFlags::FileDialog         215           NewWithHDC::Printer         84         SetFlags::FontDialog         226           NumbSelected::ListBox         161         SetFlags::PrintDialog         219           NumericRange::NumericControl         139         SetFont::Application         37           SetFunction::ComboBox         176           SetFunction::ListBox         164           SetFunction::PushButton         149           Perform::Dialog         221         SetIcon::Application         38           Perform::FontDialog         225         SetLongValue::DateControl         147           Perform::PrintDialog         225         SetLongValue::NumericControl         140           Perform::PushButton         149         SetMaxLines::Window         65           Perform::PushButton         149         SetMode::Menu         95           Pie::Printer         85         SetName::Application         38           Pop::Menu         94         SetName::Window         66           PopMenu::Window         61         SetParent::Window         66		
NewWithHDC::Printer         84         SetFlags::FontDialog         226           NumbSelected::ListBox         161         SetFlags::PrintDialog         219           NumericRange::NumericControl         139         SetFlags::PrintDialog         219           P         SetFont::Application         37           SetFunction::ComboBox         176           SetFunction::PushButton         149           Perform::Dialog         221         SetIcon::Application         38           Perform::FontDialog         225         SetLongValue::DateControl         147           Perform::PrintDialog         225         SetLongValue::NumericControl         140           Perform::PrintDialog         218         SetMaxLines::Window         65           Perform::PushButton         149         SetMode::Menu         95           Pie::Printer         85         SetName::Application         38           Pop::Menu         94         SetName::Window         66           PopMenu::Window         61         SetParent::Window         66		
NumbSelected::ListBox         161         SetFlags::PrintDialog         220           NumericRange::NumericControl         139         SetFlags::PrintDialog         219           P         SetFunction::ComboBox         176           SetFunction::ListBox         164           SetFunction::PushButton         149           Perform::Dialog         221         SetIcon::Application         38           Perform::FontDialog         225         SetLongValue::DateControl         147           Perform::PrintDialog         225         SetLongValue::NumericControl         140           Perform::PrintDialog         218         SetMaxLines::Window         65           Perform::PushButton         149         SetMode::Menu         95           Pie::Printer         85         SetName::Application         38           Pop::Menu         94         SetName::Window         66           PopMenu::Window         61         SetParent::Window         66	•	
NumericRange::NumericControl         139         SetFont::Application         37           SetFunction::ComboBox         176           Perform::ColorDialog         SetFunction::PushButton         149           Perform::Dialog         117         SetLongValue::DateControl         147           Perform::PrintDialog         225         SetLongValue::NumericControl         140           Perform::PrintDialog         218         SetMaxLines::Window         65           Perform::PushButton         149         SetMode::Menu         95           Pie::Printer         85         SetName::Application         38           Pop::Menu         94         SetName::Window         66           PopMenu::Window         61         SetParent::Window         66		
Page 1972   SetFunction::ComboBox   176		
Perform::ColorDialog         221         SetFunction::Application         38           Perform::Dialog         117         SetLongValue::DateControl         147           Perform::FontDialog         225         SetLongValue::NumericControl         140           Perform::PrintDialog         218         SetMaxLines::Window         65           Perform::PushButton         149         SetMode::Menu         95           Pie::Printer         85         SetName::Application         38           Pop::Menu         94         SetName::Window         66           PopMenu::Window         61         SetParent::Window         66	Numer restaurge Numer reconstruction	
Perform::ColorDialog         221         SetFunction::PushButton         38           Perform::Dialog         117         SetLongValue::DateControl         147           Perform::FontDialog         225         SetLongValue::NumericControl         140           Perform::PrintDialog         218         SetMaxLines::Window         65           Perform::PushButton         149         SetMode::Menu         95           Pie::Printer         85         SetName::Application         38           Pop::Menu         94         SetName::Window         66           PopMenu::Window         61         SetParent::Window         66		
Perform::ColorDialog         221         SetIcon::Application         38           Perform::Dialog         117         SetLongValue::DateControl         147           Perform::FontDialog         225         SetLongValue::NumericControl         140           Perform::PrintDialog         218         SetMaxLines::Window         65           Perform::PushButton         149         SetMode::Menu         95           Pie::Printer         85         SetName::Application         38           Pop::Menu         94         SetName::Window         66           PopMenu::Window         61         SetParent::Window         66	P	
Perform::Dialog         117         SetLongValue::DateControl         147           Perform::FontDialog         225         SetLongValue::NumericControl         140           Perform::PrintDialog         218         SetMaxLines::Window         65           Perform::PushButton         149         SetMode::Menu         95           Pie::Printer         85         SetName::Application         38           Pop::Menu         94         SetName::Window         66           PopMenu::Window         61         SetParent::Window         66	Danifarm Callandialan	
Perform::FontDialog         225         SetLongValue::NumericControl         140           Perform::PrintDialog         218         SetMaxLines::Window         65           Perform::PushButton         149         SetMode::Menu         95           Pie::Printer         85         SetName::Application         38           Pop::Menu         94         SetName::Window         66           PopMenu::Window         61         SetParent::Window         66		
Perform::PrintDialog         218         SetMaxLines::Window         65           Perform::PushButton         149         SetMode::Menu         95           Pie::Printer         85         SetName::Application         38           Pop::Menu         94         SetName::Window         66           PopMenu::Window         61         SetParent::Window         66		
Perform::PushButton         149         SetMode::Menu         95           Pie::Printer         85         SetName::Application         38           Pop::Menu         94         SetName::Window         66           PopMenu::Window         61         SetParent::Window         66		
Pie::Printer       85       SetName::Application       38         Pop::Menu       94       SetName::Window       66         PopMenu::Window       61       SetParent::Window       66		
Pop::Menu		
PopMenu::Window		
	=	

SetRaw::Window	Show::Application
SetResult::Dialog	Show::Window
SetScale::Printer	StringValue::ComboBox
SetScalingMode::Application	StringValue::ListBox
SetShortValue::CheckBox	StringValue::TextControl
SetShortValue::ComboBox 177	
SetShortValue::ListBox	TD.
SetShortValue::NumericControl	${f T}$
SetShortValue::RadioButton	TextBrush::Dialog
SetShortValue::ScrollBar	TextBrush::Window
SetSize::Window	TextOut::Printer
SetStringValue::ComboBox	TextOut::Window
SetStringValue::ListBox	TextRange::TextControl
SetStringValue::TextControl	
SetStyle::Window	<b>T</b> T
SetTag::Dialog	$\mathbf{U}$
SetTag::Window	UnsignedShortValue::NumericControl 143
SetTextBrush::Application	Update::Window
SetTitle::FileDialog	Use::Printer90
SetTopic::Control	Use::Window72
SetTopic::Dialog	
SetTopic::HelpSystem	<b>T</b> 7
SetTopic::Window	$\mathbf{V}$
SetUShortValue::NumericControl	Value::CheckBox
SetValue::CheckBox	Value::ComboBox
SetValue::ComboBox	Value::DateControl
SetValue::DateControl	Value::ListBox
SetValue::ListBox	Value::NumericControl
SetValue::NumericControl	Value::RadioButton
SetValue::RadioButton	Value::ScrollBar 185
SetValue::ScrollBar	Value::TextControl 136
SetValue::TextControl	ValueAt::ComboBox
ShortValue::CheckBox	ValueAt::ListBox
ShortValue::ComboBox	VertShift::Window
ShortValue::ListBox	
ShortValue::NumericControl	$\mathbf{W}$
ShortValue::RadioButton	VV
ShortValue::ScrollBar	Write::Window

# **Short Contents**

1	Introduction
2	Concepts
3	Mechanics
4	Library Reference
Met	hod Index

# **Table of Contents**

1	In	troduction	1
	1.1	Overview	1
	1.2	Benefits	2
	1.3	A Short Example	
	1.4	Features	3
	1.5	Reasons to use WDS	3
	1.6	Installation	4
	1.7	Contents	4
	1.8	Learning The System	5
	1.9	Examples & Tutorial	6
	1.10	Manual Organization	7
	1.11	Support, Contact & Upgrades	8
	1.12	Use, Copyrights & Trademarks	8
	1.13	Credits	8
<b>2</b>	$\mathbf{C}_{0}$	${f oncepts}\dots 1$	1
	2.1	Windows 1	1
	2.	1.1 Main Window 1	1
	2.	1.2 Child Window	1
	2.	1.3 Popup Window	1
	2.2	Menus	2
	2.3	Dialogs	2
	2.	3.1 Modal Dialogs	2
		3.2 Modeless Dialogs	
	2.4	Controls	2
	2.	4.1 Text Control	3
	2.	4.2 Numeric Control	
	2.	4.3 Date Control	
	2.	4.4 Push Button	
	2.	4.5 Check Box	
	2.	4.6 Radio Button	
		4.7 List Box	
		4.8 Combo Box	
	2.	4.9 Scroll Bar	3
	2.5	Help System	4
	2.6		4
	2.	our System carsers	4
	2.	ole Enterner Carsons	4
	2.7	100110	4
			4
			4
	2.8	Fonts	5

2.8.2 External Fonts 2.9 Brushes 2.9.1 System Brushes 2.9.2 Stock Brushes 2.9.3 Solid Brushes 2.9.4 Hatch Brushes 2.10 Pens. 2.10.1 Stock Pens 2.10.2 Custom Pens 2.10.2 Custom Pens 2.11.1 Color Dialog 2.11.2 Font Dialog 2.11.3 File Dialog 2.11.4 Print Dialog 2.11.4 Print Dialog 2.11.5 Win16, Win32, Win32s 2.16 Message Passing Architecture  3 Mechanics 3.1 Build Modes 3.2 IDE Build Setup 3.2.1 Microsoft IDE 3.2.2 Borland IDE 3.2.3 Symantec IDE 3.3 DMAKE Build Setup 3.4 Building Dynace & WDS From Scratch 3.5 Examples Setup 3.6 Example Files 3.7 Building The Examples 3.8 Debugging With The IDE 3.9 Building The Examples 3.9 Building The Examples 3.1 DPP  4 Library Reference 4.1 A Note To Dynace Language Users 4.2 Class Hierarchy 4.3 Application 4.4 Windows 4.4.1 Main Window 4.4.2 Child Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.5 Printing 4.6 Menus		2.8.1 System Fonts	. 15
2.9.1 System Brushes 2.9.2 Stock Brushes 2.9.3 Solid Brushes 2.9.4 Hatch Brushes 2.10 Pens		2.8.2 External Fonts	. 15
2.9.2 Stock Brushes 2.9.3 Solid Brushes 2.9.4 Hatch Brushes 2.10 Pens		2.9 Brushes	. 15
2.9.3 Solid Brushes 2.9.4 Hatch Brushes 2.10 Pens 2.10.1 Stock Pens 2.10.2 Custom Pens 2.11.1 Common Dialogs. 2.11.1 Color Dialog 2.11.2 Font Dialog 2.11.3 File Dialog 2.11.4 Print Dialog 2.11.4 Print Dialog 2.11.6 Win16, Win32, Win32s 2.16 Message Passing Architecture  3 Mechanics 3.1 Build Modes 3.2 IDE Build Setup 3.2.1 Microsoft IDE 3.2.2 Borland IDE 3.2.3 Symantec IDE 3.3 DMAKE Build Setup 3.4 Building Dynace & WDS From Scratch 3.5 Examples Setup 3.6 Example Files 3.7 Building The Examples 3.8 Debugging With The IDE 3.9 Building Tour Own Application 3.10 DMAKE 3.11 DPP  4 Library Reference 4.1 A Note To Dynace Language Users 4.2 Class Hierarchy 4.3 Application 4.4 Windows 4.4.1 Main Window 4.4.2 Child Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.5 Printing		2.9.1 System Brushes	. 15
2.9.4 Hatch Brushes 2.10 Pens 2.10.1 Stock Pens 2.10.2 Custom Pens 2.11.1 Common Dialogs 2.11.1 Color Dialog 2.11.2 Font Dialog 2.11.3 File Dialog 2.11.4 Print Dialog 2.11.4 Print Dialog 2.12 Printing 2.13 Resources 2.14 Dynamic Link Libraries (DLL) 2.15 Win16, Win32, Win32s 2.16 Message Passing Architecture  3 Mechanics 3.1 Build Modes 3.2 IDE Build Setup 3.2.1 Microsoft IDE 3.2.2 Borland IDE 3.2.3 Symantec IDE 3.3 JMAKE Build Setup 3.4 Building Dynace & WDS From Scratch 3.5 Examples Setup 3.6 Example Files 3.7 Building The Examples 3.8 Debugging With The IDE 3.9 Building Your Own Application 3.10 DMAKE 3.11 DPP  4 Library Reference 4.1 A Note To Dynace Language Users 4.2 Class Hierarchy 4.3 Application 4.4 Windows 4.4.1 Main Window 4.4.2 Child Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.5 Printing		2.9.2 Stock Brushes	. 15
2.10 Pens 2.10.1 Stock Pens 2.10.2 Custom Pens 2.11.1 Color Dialogs 2.11.1 Color Dialogs 2.11.2 Font Dialog 2.11.3 File Dialog 2.11.4 Print Dialog 2.11.4 Print Dialog 2.12 Printing 2.13 Resources 2.14 Dynamic Link Libraries (DLL) 2.15 Win16, Win32, Win32s 2.16 Message Passing Architecture  3 Mechanics 3.1 Build Modes 3.2 IDE Build Setup 3.2.1 Microsoft IDE 3.2.2 Borland IDE 3.2.3 Symantec IDE 3.3 DMAKE Build Setup 3.4 Building Dynace & WDS From Scratch 3.5 Examples Files 3.7 Building The Examples 3.8 Debugging With The IDE 3.9 Building Your Own Application 3.10 DMAKE 3.11 DPP  4 Library Reference 4.1 A Note To Dynace Language Users 4.2 Class Hierarchy 4.3 Application 4.4 Windows 4.4.1 Main Window 4.4.2 Child Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.5 Printing		2.9.3 Solid Brushes	. 15
2.10.1 Stock Pens 2.10.2 Custom Pens. 2.11 Common Dialogs 2.11.1 Color Dialog 2.11.2 Font Dialog 2.11.3 File Dialog 2.11.4 Print Dialog 2.11.4 Print Dialog 2.12 Printing 2.13 Resources 2.14 Dynamic Link Libraries (DLL) 2.15 Win16, Win32, Win32s 2.16 Message Passing Architecture  3 Mechanics 3.1 Build Modes 3.2 IDE Build Setup 3.2.1 Microsoft IDE 3.2.2 Borland IDE 3.2.3 Symantec IDE 3.3 DMAKE Build Setup 3.4 Building Dynace & WDS From Scratch 3.5 Examples Setup 3.6 Example Files 3.7 Building The Examples 3.8 Debugging With The IDE 3.9 Building Your Own Application 3.10 DMAKE 3.11 DPP  4 Library Reference 4.1 A Note To Dynace Language Users 4.2 Class Hierarchy 4.3 Application 4.4 Windows 4.4.1 Main Window 4.4.2 Child Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.5 Printing		2.9.4 Hatch Brushes	. 15
2.10.2 Custom Pens 2.11 Common Dialogs 2.11.1 Color Dialog 2.11.2 Font Dialog 2.11.3 File Dialog 2.11.3 File Dialog 2.11.4 Print Dialog 2.11 Resources 2.14 Dynamic Link Libraries (DLL) 2.15 Win16, Win32, Win32s 2.16 Message Passing Architecture  3 Mechanics 3.1 Build Modes 3.2 IDE Build Setup 3.2.1 Microsoft IDE 3.2.2 Borland IDE 3.2.3 Symantec IDE 3.2 Borland IDE 3.2 Borland IDE 3.2 Building Dynace & WDS From Scratch 3.5 Examples Setup 3.6 Example Files 3.7 Building The Examples 3.8 Debugging With The IDE 3.9 Building Your Own Application 3.10 DMAKE 3.11 DPP  4 Library Reference 4.1 A Note To Dynace Language Users 4.2 Class Hierarchy 4.3 Application 4.4 Windows 4.4.1 Main Window 4.4.2 Child Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.5 Printing		2.10 Pens	. 16
2.11 Common Dialogs 2.11.1 Color Dialog 2.11.2 Font Dialog 2.11.3 File Dialog 2.11.4 Print Dialog 2.11.4 Print Dialog 2.12 Printing 2.13 Resources 2.14 Dynamic Link Libraries (DLL) 2.15 Win16, Win32, Win32s 2.16 Message Passing Architecture  3 Mechanics 3.1 Build Modes 3.2 IDE Build Setup 3.2.1 Microsoft IDE 3.2.2 Borland IDE 3.2.3 Symantec IDE 3.3 DMAKE Build Setup 3.4 Building Dynace & WDS From Scratch 3.5 Examples Setup 3.6 Example Files 3.7 Building The Examples 3.8 Debugging With The IDE 3.9 Building Your Own Application 3.10 DMAKE 3.11 DPP  4 Library Reference 4.1 A Note To Dynace Language Users 4.2 Class Hierarchy 4.3 Application 4.4 Windows 4.4.1 Main Window 4.4.2 Child Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.5 Printing		2.10.1 Stock Pens	. 16
2.11.1 Color Dialog 2.11.2 Font Dialog 2.11.3 File Dialog 2.11.4 Print Dialog 2.12 Printing 2.13 Resources 2.14 Dynamic Link Libraries (DLL) 2.15 Win16, Win32, Win32s 2.16 Message Passing Architecture  3 Mechanics 3.1 Build Modes 3.2 IDE Build Setup 3.2.1 Microsoft IDE 3.2.2 Borland IDE 3.2.3 Symantec IDE 3.4 Building Dynace & WDS From Scratch 3.5 Examples Setup 3.6 Examples Files 3.7 Building The Examples 3.8 Debugging With The IDE 3.9 Building Tour Own Application 3.10 DMAKE 3.11 DPP  4 Library Reference 4.1 A Note To Dynace Language Users 4.2 Class Hierarchy 4.3 Application 4.4 Windows 4.4.1 Main Window 4.4.2 Child Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.5 Printing		2.10.2 Custom Pens	. 16
2.11.2 Font Dialog 2.11.3 File Dialog 2.11.4 Print Dialog 2.12 Printing 2.13 Resources 2.14 Dynamic Link Libraries (DLL) 2.15 Win16, Win32, Win32s 2.16 Message Passing Architecture  3 Mechanics 3.1 Build Modes 3.2 IDE Build Setup 3.2.1 Microsoft IDE 3.2.2 Borland IDE 3.2.3 Symantec IDE 3.3 DMAKE Build Setup 3.4 Building Dynace & WDS From Scratch 3.5 Examples Setup 3.6 Example Files 3.7 Building The Examples 3.8 Debugging With The IDE 3.9 Building Your Own Application 3.10 DMAKE 3.11 DPP  4 Library Reference 4.1 A Note To Dynace Language Users 4.2 Class Hierarchy 4.3 Application 4.4 Windows 4.4.1 Main Window 4.4.2 Child Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.5 Printing		2.11 Common Dialogs	. 16
2.11.3 File Dialog 2.11.4 Print Dialog 2.12 Printing 2.13 Resources 2.14 Dynamic Link Libraries (DLL) 2.15 Win16, Win32, Win32s 2.16 Message Passing Architecture  3 Mechanics 3.1 Build Modes 3.2 IDE Build Setup 3.2.1 Microsoft IDE 3.2.2 Borland IDE 3.2.3 Symantec IDE 3.3 DMAKE Build Setup 3.4 Building Dynace & WDS From Scratch 3.5 Examples Setup 3.6 Example Files 3.7 Building The Examples 3.8 Debugging With The IDE 3.9 Building Your Own Application 3.10 DMAKE 3.11 DPP  4 Library Reference 4.1 A Note To Dynace Language Users 4.2 Class Hierarchy 4.3 Application 4.4 Windows 4.4.1 Main Window 4.4.2 Child Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.5 Printing		2.11.1 Color Dialog	. 16
2.11.4 Print Dialog 2.12 Printing 2.13 Resources 2.14 Dynamic Link Libraries (DLL) 2.15 Win16, Win32, Win32s 2.16 Message Passing Architecture  3 Mechanics 3.1 Build Modes 3.2 IDE Build Setup 3.2.1 Microsoft IDE 3.2.2 Borland IDE 3.2.3 Symantec IDE 3.3 DMAKE Build Setup 3.4 Building Dynace & WDS From Scratch 3.5 Examples Setup 3.6 Example Files 3.7 Building The Examples 3.8 Debugging With The IDE 3.9 Building Your Own Application 3.10 DMAKE 3.11 DPP  4 Library Reference 4.1 A Note To Dynace Language Users 4.2 Class Hierarchy 4.3 Application 4.4 Windows 4.4 Mindows 4.4.1 Main Window 4.4.2 Child Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.5 Printing			
2.12 Printing 2.13 Resources 2.14 Dynamic Link Libraries (DLL) 2.15 Win16, Win32, Win32s 2.16 Message Passing Architecture  3 Mechanics 3.1 Build Modes 3.2 IDE Build Setup 3.2.1 Microsoft IDE 3.2.2 Borland IDE 3.2.3 Symantec IDE 3.2.3 Symantec IDE 3.4 Building Dynace & WDS From Scratch 3.5 Examples Setup 3.6 Example Files 3.7 Building The Examples 3.8 Debugging With The IDE 3.9 Building Your Own Application 3.10 DMAKE 3.11 DPP  4 Library Reference 4.1 A Note To Dynace Language Users 4.2 Class Hierarchy 4.3 Application 4.4 Windows 4.4.1 Main Window 4.4.2 Child Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.5 Printing		2.11.3 File Dialog	. 16
2.12 Printing 2.13 Resources 2.14 Dynamic Link Libraries (DLL) 2.15 Win16, Win32, Win32s 2.16 Message Passing Architecture  3 Mechanics 3.1 Build Modes 3.2 IDE Build Setup 3.2.1 Microsoft IDE 3.2.2 Borland IDE 3.2.3 Symantec IDE 3.2.3 Symantec IDE 3.4 Building Dynace & WDS From Scratch 3.5 Examples Setup 3.6 Example Files 3.7 Building The Examples 3.8 Debugging With The IDE 3.9 Building Your Own Application 3.10 DMAKE 3.11 DPP  4 Library Reference 4.1 A Note To Dynace Language Users 4.2 Class Hierarchy 4.3 Application 4.4 Windows 4.4.1 Main Window 4.4.2 Child Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.5 Printing		2.11.4 Print Dialog	. 16
2.14 Dynamic Link Libraries (DLL) 2.15 Win16, Win32, Win32s 2.16 Message Passing Architecture  3 Mechanics 3.1 Build Modes 3.2 IDE Build Setup 3.2.1 Microsoft IDE 3.2.2 Borland IDE 3.2.3 Symantec IDE 3.3 DMAKE Build Setup 3.4 Building Dynace & WDS From Scratch 3.5 Examples Setup 3.6 Example Files 3.7 Building The Examples 3.8 Debugging With The IDE 3.9 Building Your Own Application 3.10 DMAKE 3.11 DPP  4 Library Reference 4.1 A Note To Dynace Language Users 4.2 Class Hierarchy 4.3 Application 4.4 Windows 4.4.1 Main Window 4.4.2 Child Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.5 Printing		2.12 Printing	. 16
2.14 Dynamic Link Libraries (DLL) 2.15 Win16, Win32, Win32s 2.16 Message Passing Architecture  3 Mechanics 3.1 Build Modes 3.2 IDE Build Setup 3.2.1 Microsoft IDE 3.2.2 Borland IDE 3.2.3 Symantec IDE 3.3 DMAKE Build Setup 3.4 Building Dynace & WDS From Scratch 3.5 Examples Setup 3.6 Example Files 3.7 Building The Examples 3.8 Debugging With The IDE 3.9 Building Your Own Application 3.10 DMAKE 3.11 DPP  4 Library Reference 4.1 A Note To Dynace Language Users 4.2 Class Hierarchy 4.3 Application 4.4 Windows 4.4.1 Main Window 4.4.2 Child Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.5 Printing		9	
2.15 Win16, Win32, Win32s 2.16 Message Passing Architecture  3 Mechanics 3.1 Build Modes 3.2 IDE Build Setup 3.2.1 Microsoft IDE 3.2.2 Borland IDE 3.2.3 Symantec IDE 3.3 DMAKE Build Setup 3.4 Building Dynace & WDS From Scratch 3.5 Examples Setup 3.6 Example Files 3.7 Building The Examples 3.8 Debugging With The IDE 3.9 Building Your Own Application 3.10 DMAKE 3.11 DPP  4 Library Reference 4.1 A Note To Dynace Language Users 4.2 Class Hierarchy 4.3 Application 4.4 Windows 4.4.1 Main Window 4.4.2 Child Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.5 Printing			
3.1 Build Modes 3.2 IDE Build Setup 3.2.1 Microsoft IDE 3.2.2 Borland IDE 3.2.3 Symantec IDE 3.3 DMAKE Build Setup 3.4 Building Dynace & WDS From Scratch 3.5 Examples Setup 3.6 Example Files 3.7 Building The Examples 3.8 Debugging With The IDE 3.9 Building Your Own Application 3.10 DMAKE 3.11 DPP  4 Library Reference 4.1 A Note To Dynace Language Users 4.2 Class Hierarchy 4.3 Application 4.4 Windows 4.4 Windows 4.4.1 Main Window 4.4.2 Child Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.5 Printing			
3.1 Build Modes 3.2 IDE Build Setup 3.2.1 Microsoft IDE 3.2.2 Borland IDE 3.2.3 Symantec IDE 3.3 DMAKE Build Setup 3.4 Building Dynace & WDS From Scratch 3.5 Examples Setup 3.6 Example Files 3.7 Building The Examples 3.8 Debugging With The IDE 3.9 Building Your Own Application 3.10 DMAKE 3.11 DPP  4 Library Reference 4.1 A Note To Dynace Language Users 4.2 Class Hierarchy 4.3 Application 4.4 Windows 4.4 Windows 4.4.1 Main Window 4.4.2 Child Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.5 Printing		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
3.1 Build Modes 3.2 IDE Build Setup 3.2.1 Microsoft IDE 3.2.2 Borland IDE 3.2.3 Symantec IDE 3.3 DMAKE Build Setup 3.4 Building Dynace & WDS From Scratch 3.5 Examples Setup 3.6 Example Files 3.7 Building The Examples 3.8 Debugging With The IDE 3.9 Building Your Own Application 3.10 DMAKE 3.11 DPP  4 Library Reference 4.1 A Note To Dynace Language Users 4.2 Class Hierarchy 4.3 Application 4.4 Windows 4.4.1 Main Window 4.4.2 Child Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.5 Printing			
3.1 Build Modes 3.2 IDE Build Setup 3.2.1 Microsoft IDE 3.2.2 Borland IDE 3.2.3 Symantec IDE 3.3 DMAKE Build Setup 3.4 Building Dynace & WDS From Scratch 3.5 Examples Setup 3.6 Example Files 3.7 Building The Examples 3.8 Debugging With The IDE 3.9 Building Your Own Application 3.10 DMAKE 3.11 DPP  4 Library Reference 4.1 A Note To Dynace Language Users 4.2 Class Hierarchy 4.3 Application 4.4 Windows 4.4.1 Main Window 4.4.2 Child Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.5 Printing	3	Mechanics	21
3.2 IDE Build Setup 3.2.1 Microsoft IDE 3.2.2 Borland IDE 3.2.3 Symantec IDE 3.3 DMAKE Build Setup 3.4 Building Dynace & WDS From Scratch 3.5 Examples Setup 3.6 Example Files 3.7 Building The Examples 3.8 Debugging With The IDE 3.9 Building Your Own Application 3.10 DMAKE 3.11 DPP  4 Library Reference 4.1 A Note To Dynace Language Users 4.2 Class Hierarchy 4.3 Application 4.4 Windows 4.4.1 Main Window 4.4.2 Child Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.5 Printing	_		
3.2.1 Microsoft IDE. 3.2.2 Borland IDE. 3.2.3 Symantec IDE. 3.3 DMAKE Build Setup. 3.4 Building Dynace & WDS From Scratch. 3.5 Examples Setup. 3.6 Example Files. 3.7 Building The Examples. 3.8 Debugging With The IDE. 3.9 Building Your Own Application. 3.10 DMAKE. 3.11 DPP.  4 Library Reference. 4.1 A Note To Dynace Language Users. 4.2 Class Hierarchy. 4.3 Application. 4.4 Windows. 4.4.1 Main Window. 4.4.2 Child Windows. 4.4.3 Popup Windows. 4.4.3 Popup Windows. 4.4.3 Popup Windows. 4.5 Printing.			
3.2.2 Borland IDE 3.2.3 Symantec IDE 3.3 DMAKE Build Setup 3.4 Building Dynace & WDS From Scratch 3.5 Examples Setup 3.6 Example Files 3.7 Building The Examples 3.8 Debugging With The IDE 3.9 Building Your Own Application 3.10 DMAKE 3.11 DPP  4 Library Reference 4.1 A Note To Dynace Language Users 4.2 Class Hierarchy 4.3 Application 4.4 Windows 4.4.1 Main Window 4.4.2 Child Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.5 Printing		-	
3.2.3 Symantec IDE 3.3 DMAKE Build Setup 3.4 Building Dynace & WDS From Scratch 3.5 Examples Setup 3.6 Example Files 3.7 Building The Examples 3.8 Debugging With The IDE 3.9 Building Your Own Application 3.10 DMAKE 3.11 DPP  Library Reference 4.1 A Note To Dynace Language Users 4.2 Class Hierarchy 4.3 Application 4.4 Windows 4.4.1 Main Window 4.4.2 Child Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.5 Printing			
3.3 DMAKE Build Setup 3.4 Building Dynace & WDS From Scratch 3.5 Examples Setup 3.6 Example Files 3.7 Building The Examples 3.8 Debugging With The IDE 3.9 Building Your Own Application 3.10 DMAKE 3.11 DPP  Library Reference 4.1 A Note To Dynace Language Users 4.2 Class Hierarchy 4.3 Application 4.4 Windows 4.4.1 Main Window 4.4.2 Child Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.5 Printing			
3.4 Building Dynace & WDS From Scratch 3.5 Examples Setup 3.6 Example Files 3.7 Building The Examples 3.8 Debugging With The IDE 3.9 Building Your Own Application 3.10 DMAKE 3.11 DPP  Library Reference 4.1 A Note To Dynace Language Users 4.2 Class Hierarchy 4.3 Application 4.4 Windows 4.4.1 Main Window 4.4.2 Child Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.5 Printing		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
3.5 Examples Setup. 3.6 Example Files. 3.7 Building The Examples. 3.8 Debugging With The IDE. 3.9 Building Your Own Application. 3.10 DMAKE. 3.11 DPP.  4 Library Reference. 4.1 A Note To Dynace Language Users. 4.2 Class Hierarchy. 4.3 Application. 4.4 Windows. 4.4.1 Main Window. 4.4.2 Child Windows. 4.4.3 Popup Windows. 4.4.3 Popup Windows. 4.5 Printing.			
3.6 Example Files. 3.7 Building The Examples 3.8 Debugging With The IDE. 3.9 Building Your Own Application 3.10 DMAKE. 3.11 DPP.  4 Library Reference 4.1 A Note To Dynace Language Users 4.2 Class Hierarchy 4.3 Application 4.4 Windows. 4.4.1 Main Window 4.4.2 Child Windows 4.4.2 Child Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.5 Printing			
3.7 Building The Examples 3.8 Debugging With The IDE 3.9 Building Your Own Application 3.10 DMAKE 3.11 DPP  4 Library Reference 4.1 A Note To Dynace Language Users 4.2 Class Hierarchy 4.3 Application 4.4 Windows 4.4.1 Main Window 4.4.2 Child Windows 4.4.2 Child Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.5 Printing			
3.8 Debugging With The IDE 3.9 Building Your Own Application 3.10 DMAKE 3.11 DPP  4 Library Reference 4.1 A Note To Dynace Language Users 4.2 Class Hierarchy 4.3 Application 4.4 Windows 4.4.1 Main Window 4.4.2 Child Windows 4.4.2 Child Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.5 Printing		•	
3.9 Building Your Own Application 3.10 DMAKE. 3.11 DPP.  4 Library Reference 4.1 A Note To Dynace Language Users 4.2 Class Hierarchy 4.3 Application 4.4 Windows. 4.4.1 Main Window. 4.4.2 Child Windows. 4.4.2 Child Windows. 4.4.3 Popup Windows. 4.5 Printing.		0 1	
3.10 DMAKE. 3.11 DPP.  4 Library Reference  4.1 A Note To Dynace Language Users  4.2 Class Hierarchy  4.3 Application  4.4 Windows  4.4.1 Main Window  4.4.2 Child Windows  4.4.2 Child Windows  4.4.3 Popup Windows  4.5 Printing		99 9	
3.11 DPP.  4 Library Reference  4.1 A Note To Dynace Language Users  4.2 Class Hierarchy  4.3 Application  4.4 Windows  4.4.1 Main Window  4.4.2 Child Windows  4.4.2 Child Windows  4.4.3 Popup Windows  4.5 Printing			
4 Library Reference  4.1 A Note To Dynace Language Users  4.2 Class Hierarchy  4.3 Application  4.4 Windows  4.4.1 Main Window  4.4.2 Child Windows  4.4.3 Popup Windows  4.5 Printing			
4.1 A Note To Dynace Language Users 4.2 Class Hierarchy 4.3 Application 4.4 Windows 4.4.1 Main Window 4.4.2 Child Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.5 Printing		5.11 DFF	. 20
4.1 A Note To Dynace Language Users 4.2 Class Hierarchy 4.3 Application 4.4 Windows 4.4.1 Main Window 4.4.2 Child Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.5 Printing	4	I'l D.C	Ω=
4.2 Class Hierarchy 4.3 Application 4.4 Windows 4.4.1 Main Window 4.4.2 Child Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.5 Printing	4	•	
4.3 Application 4.4 Windows 4.4.1 Main Window 4.4.2 Child Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.5 Printing			
4.4 Windows. 4.4.1 Main Window. 4.4.2 Child Windows. 4.4.3 Popup Windows. 4.5 Printing.		4.2 Class Hierarchy	. 27
4.4.1 Main Window         4.4.2 Child Windows         4.4.3 Popup Windows         4.5 Printing		4.3 Application	. 29
4.4.2 Child Windows 4.4.3 Popup Windows 4.5 Printing		4.4 Windows	. 40
4.4.3 Popup Windows		4.4.1 Main Window	. 74
4.5 Printing		4.4.2 Child Windows	. 75
9		4.4.3 Popup Windows	. 76
4.6 Menus		4.5 Printing	. 77
TIO TITUTION TO THE TITUTE OF		4.6 Menus	. 91

4.6.2 Internal Menus       97         4.7 Popup Menus       99         4.8 Dialogs       103         4.8.1 Standard Dialog Method Arguments       103         4.8.2 Dialog Methods       103         4.8.3 Modal Dialogs       121         4.8.4 Modeless Dialogs       122         4.9 Controls       124         4.9.1 Standard Control Method Arguments       124         4.9.2 Control Methods       124         4.9.3 Text Control       131         4.9.4 Numeric Control       137         4.9.5 Date Control       144         4.9.6 Push Buttons       148         4.9.7 Check Boxes       150         4.9.8 Radio Buttons       154         4.9.9 List Boxes       158         4.9.10 Combo Boxes       168         4.9.11 Scroll Bars       180         4.9.12 Custom Controls       185         4.10.1 System Cursors       185         4.10.1 System Cursors       185         4.10.1 System Cons       192         4.11.1 System Icons       199         4.12.1 System Fonts       190         4.12.1 System Fonts       196         4.12.2 External Fonts       196         4.12.1 System Fonts	4.6.1	External Menus	. 96
4.8. Dialogs       103         4.8.1 Standard Dialog Method Arguments       103         4.8.2 Dialog Methods       103         4.8.3 Modal Dialogs       121         4.8.4 Modeless Dialogs       122         4.9 Controls       124         4.9.1 Standard Control Method Arguments       124         4.9.2 Control Methods       124         4.9.3 Text Control       131         4.9.4 Numeric Control       137         4.9.5 Date Control       144         4.9.6 Push Buttons       148         4.9.7 Check Boxes       150         4.9.8 Radio Buttons       154         4.9.9 List Boxes       158         4.9.10 Combo Boxes       168         4.9.12 Custom Controls       185         4.10. Cursors       185         4.10. System Cursors       187         4.10.2 External Cursors       189         4.11.1 System Icons       191         4.12.2 External Fonts       192         4.12.1 System Fonts       193         4.12.2 External Fonts       193         4.13.3 System Brushes       200         4.13.1 Stock Brushes       201         4.13.2 Solid Brushes       202         4.14 Pens<	4.6.2	Internal Menus	. 97
4.8.1 Standard Dialog Methods       103         4.8.2 Dialog Methods       103         4.8.3 Modal Dialogs       121         4.8.4 Modeless Dialogs       122         4.9 Controls       124         4.9.1 Standard Control Method Arguments       124         4.9.2 Control Methods       124         4.9.3 Text Control       131         4.9.4 Numeric Control       137         4.9.5 Date Control       144         4.9.6 Push Buttons       148         4.9.7 Check Boxes       150         4.9.8 Radio Buttons       154         4.9.9 List Boxes       158         4.9.10 Combo Boxes       168         4.9.11 Scroll Bars       180         4.9.12 Custom Controls       185         4.10.1 System Cursors       185         4.10.1 System Cursors       187         4.10.2 External Cursors       188         4.11 Icons       189         4.12.1 System Fonts       191         4.12.2 External Fonts       193         4.12.1 System Fonts       196         4.12.2 External Fonts       200         4.13.3 System Brushes       201         4.13.4 Hatch Brushes       202         4.14 Pens	4.7 Pop	up Menus	. 99
4.8.2       Dialog Methods       103         4.8.3       Modal Dialogs       121         4.8.4       Modeless Dialogs       122         4.9.1       Standard Control Method Arguments       124         4.9.1       Standard Control Method Arguments       124         4.9.2       Control Methods       124         4.9.3       Text Control       131         4.9.4       Numeric Control       137         4.9.5       Date Control       144         4.9.6       Push Buttons       148         4.9.7       Check Boxes       150         4.9.8       Radio Buttons       154         4.9.9       List Boxes       158         4.9.10       Combo Boxes       168         4.9.11       Scroll Bars       180         4.9.12       Custom Controls       185         4.10       Cursors       185         4.10       Cursors       185         4.10.1       System Cursors       188         4.11       Icons       189         4.11.1       System Icons       191         4.11.2       External Cursors       188         4.11       System Fonts       196 <td>4.8 Dial</td> <td>ogs</td> <td>103</td>	4.8 Dial	ogs	103
4.8.3 Modal Dialogs       121         4.8.4 Modeless Dialogs       122         4.9 Controls       124         4.9.1 Standard Control Method Arguments       124         4.9.2 Control Methods       124         4.9.3 Text Control       131         4.9.4 Numeric Control       137         4.9.5 Date Control       144         4.9.6 Push Buttons       148         4.9.7 Check Boxes       150         4.9.8 Radio Buttons       154         4.9.9 List Boxes       158         4.9.10 Combo Boxes       168         4.9.11 Scroll Bars       180         4.9.12 Custom Controls       185         4.10.1 System Cursors       185         4.10.2 External Cursors       188         4.11 Icons       189         4.11.1 System Icons       191         4.11.2 External Icons       192         4.12 Fonts       193         4.12.1 System Fonts       196         4.12.2 External Fonts       197         4.13 Brushes       200         4.13.1 Stock Brushes       200         4.13.2 Solid Brushes       201         4.13.3 System Brushes       202         4.14.1 Stock Pens       206	4.8.1	Standard Dialog Method Arguments	103
4.8.4 Modeless Dialogs       122         4.9 Controls       124         4.9.1 Standard Control Method Arguments       124         4.9.2 Control Methods       124         4.9.3 Text Control       131         4.9.4 Numeric Control       137         4.9.5 Date Control       144         4.9.6 Push Buttons       148         4.9.7 Check Boxes       150         4.9.8 Radio Buttons       154         4.9.9 List Boxes       158         4.9.10 Combo Boxes       168         4.9.11 Scroll Bars       180         4.9.12 Custom Controls       185         4.10.1 System Cursors       185         4.10.1 System Cursors       188         4.11 Icons       189         4.11.1 System Icons       191         4.11.2 External Cross       192         4.12 Fonts       193         4.12.1 System Fonts       196         4.12.2 External Fonts       197         4.13 Brushes       200         4.13.1 Stock Brushes       201         4.13.2 Solid Brushes       201         4.13.3 System Brushes       202         4.14.1 Stock Pens       203         4.14.2 Custom Pens       206	4.8.2	Dialog Methods	103
4.9 Controls       124         4.9.1 Standard Control Method Arguments       124         4.9.2 Control Methods       124         4.9.3 Text Control       131         4.9.4 Numeric Control       137         4.9.5 Date Control       144         4.9.6 Push Buttons       148         4.9.7 Check Boxes       150         4.9.8 Radio Buttons       154         4.9.9 List Boxes       158         4.9.10 Combo Boxes       168         4.9.11 Scroll Bars       180         4.9.12 Custom Controls       185         4.10 Cursors       185         4.10.1 System Cursors       187         4.10.2 External Cursors       188         4.11 I Icons       189         4.11.1 System Icons       191         4.11.2 External Icons       192         4.12 Fonts       193         4.12.1 System Fonts       196         4.12.2 External Fonts       197         4.13 Brushes       200         4.13.1 Stock Brushes       201         4.13.2 Solid Brushes       201         4.13.3 System Brushes       202         4.14 Pens       203         4.14 Pens       206         <	4.8.3	Modal Dialogs	121
4.9.1 Standard Control Methods       124         4.9.2 Control Methods       124         4.9.3 Text Control       131         4.9.4 Numeric Control       137         4.9.5 Date Control       144         4.9.6 Push Buttons       148         4.9.7 Check Boxes       150         4.9.8 Radio Buttons       154         4.9.9 List Boxes       158         4.9.10 Combo Boxes       168         4.9.11 Scroll Bars       180         4.9.12 Custom Controls       185         4.10.1 System Cursors       185         4.10.1 System Cursors       188         4.11 Icons       189         4.11.1 System Icons       191         4.11.2 External Icons       192         4.12 Fonts       193         4.12.1 System Fonts       196         4.12.2 External Fonts       197         4.13 Brushes       200         4.13.1 Stock Brushes       201         4.13.2 Solid Brushes       201         4.13.3 System Brushes       202         4.14 Pens       203         4.14 Pens       203         4.15 Help System       206         4.16 Common Dialogs       210 <td< td=""><td>4.8.4</td><td>Modeless Dialogs</td><td>122</td></td<>	4.8.4	Modeless Dialogs	122
4.9.2 Control Methods       124         4.9.3 Text Control       131         4.9.4 Numeric Control       137         4.9.5 Date Control       144         4.9.6 Push Buttons       148         4.9.7 Check Boxes       150         4.9.8 Radio Buttons       154         4.9.9 List Boxes       158         4.9.10 Combo Boxes       168         4.9.11 Scroll Bars       180         4.9.12 Custom Controls       185         4.10 Cursors       185         4.10.1 System Cursors       187         4.10.2 External Cursors       188         4.11 I Cons       189         4.11.1 System Icons       191         4.11.2 External Icons       191         4.12.1 System Fonts       193         4.12.1 System Fonts       196         4.12.2 External Fonts       196         4.13.1 Stock Brushes       200         4.13.2 Solid Brushes       201         4.13.3 System Brushes       202         4.14 Pens       203         4.14.1 Stock Pens       206         4.14.2 Custom Pens       206         4.15 Help System       207         4.16 Common Dialogs       210	4.9 Con	trols	124
4.9.3 Text Control       131         4.9.4 Numeric Control       137         4.9.5 Date Control       144         4.9.6 Push Buttons       148         4.9.7 Check Boxes       150         4.9.8 Radio Buttons       154         4.9.9 List Boxes       158         4.9.10 Combo Boxes       168         4.9.11 Scroll Bars       180         4.9.12 Custom Controls       185         4.10 Cursors       185         4.10.1 System Cursors       188         4.11 Icons       189         4.11.1 System Icons       191         4.11.2 External Icons       192         4.12 Fonts       193         4.12.1 System Fonts       196         4.12.2 External Fonts       197         4.13 Brushes       198         4.13.1 Stock Brushes       200         4.13.2 Solid Brushes       201         4.13.3 System Brushes       202         4.14 Pens       203         4.14.1 Stock Pens       206         4.15 Help System       207         4.16 Common Dialogs       210         4.16.1 File Selection Dialog       210         4.16.2 Printer Selection Dialog       215	4.9.1	Standard Control Method Arguments	124
4.9.4 Numeric Control       137         4.9.5 Date Control       144         4.9.6 Push Buttons       148         4.9.7 Check Boxes       150         4.9.8 Radio Buttons       154         4.9.9 List Boxes       158         4.9.10 Combo Boxes       168         4.9.11 Scroll Bars       180         4.9.12 Custom Controls       185         4.10 Cursors       185         4.10.1 System Cursors       187         4.10.2 External Cursors       188         4.11 Icons       189         4.11.1 System Icons       191         4.11.2 External Icons       192         4.12 Fonts       193         4.12.1 System Fonts       196         4.12.2 External Fonts       197         4.13 Brushes       198         4.13.1 Stock Brushes       200         4.13.2 Solid Brushes       201         4.13.3 System Brushes       202         4.14 Pens       203         4.14.1 Stock Pens       206         4.15 Help System       207         4.16 Common Dialogs       210         4.16.1 File Selection Dialog       210         4.16.2 Printer Selection Dialog       215 <t< td=""><td>4.9.2</td><td>Control Methods</td><td>124</td></t<>	4.9.2	Control Methods	124
4.9.5       Date Control       144         4.9.6       Push Buttons       148         4.9.7       Check Boxes       150         4.9.8       Radio Buttons       154         4.9.9       List Boxes       158         4.9.10       Combo Boxes       168         4.9.11       Scroll Bars       180         4.9.12       Custom Controls       185         4.10       Cursors       185         4.10.1       System Cursors       185         4.10.2       External Cursors       188         4.11       Icons       189         4.11.1       System Icons       191         4.12.1       External Icons       192         4.12.1       System Fonts       193         4.12.1       System Fonts       196         4.12.2       External Fonts       197         4.13       Brushes       200         4.13.1       Stock Brushes       200         4.13.2       Solid Brushes       201         4.13.3       System Brushes       202         4.14.1       Stock Pens       206         4.14.2       Custom Pens       206         4.15	4.9.3	Text Control	131
4.9.6       Push Buttons       150         4.9.7       Check Boxes       150         4.9.8       Radio Buttons       154         4.9.9       List Boxes       158         4.9.10       Combo Boxes       168         4.9.11       Seroll Bars       180         4.9.12       Custom Controls       185         4.10       Cursors       185         4.10.1       System Cursors       187         4.10.2       External Cursors       188         4.11       Icons       189         4.11.1       System Icons       191         4.11.2       External Icons       192         4.12.1       System Fonts       193         4.12.1       System Fonts       196         4.12.2       External Fonts       197         4.13       Brushes       200         4.13.1       Stock Brushes       201         4.13.2       Solid Brushes       201         4.13.3       System Brushes       202         4.14.1       Stock Pens       203         4.14.1       Stock Pens       206         4.14.2       Custom Pens       206         4.15	4.9.4	Numeric Control	137
4.9.7 Check Boxes       150         4.9.8 Radio Buttons       154         4.9.9 List Boxes       158         4.9.10 Combo Boxes       168         4.9.11 Scroll Bars       180         4.9.12 Custom Controls       185         4.10 Cursors       185         4.10.1 System Cursors       187         4.10.2 External Cursors       188         4.11 Icons       189         4.11.1 System Icons       191         4.11.2 External Icons       192         4.12 Fonts       193         4.12.1 System Fonts       196         4.12.2 External Fonts       197         4.13 Brushes       198         4.13.1 Stock Brushes       200         4.13.2 Solid Brushes       201         4.13.3 System Brushes       202         4.14 Pens       203         4.14.1 Stock Pens       206         4.14.2 Custom Pens       206         4.15 Help System       207         4.16 Common Dialogs       210         4.16.2 Printer Selection Dialog       210         4.16.3 Color Selection Dialog       219         4.16.4 Font Selection Dialog       223	4.9.5	Date Control	144
4.9.8       Radio Buttons       154         4.9.9       List Boxes       158         4.9.10       Combo Boxes       168         4.9.11       Scroll Bars       180         4.9.12       Custom Controls       185         4.10       Cursors       185         4.10.1       System Cursors       187         4.10.2       External Cursors       188         4.11       Icons       189         4.11.1       System Icons       191         4.11.2       External Icons       192         4.12       Fonts       193         4.12.1       System Fonts       193         4.12.1       System Fonts       196         4.12.2       External Fonts       197         4.13       Brushes       198         4.13.1       Stock Brushes       200         4.13.2       Solid Brushes       201         4.13.3       System Brushes       201         4.13.4       Hatch Brushes       202         4.14       Pens       203         4.14       Pens       206         4.15       Help System       207         4.16       Common Dialog	4.9.6	Push Buttons	148
4.9.9 List Boxes       158         4.9.10 Combo Boxes       168         4.9.11 Scroll Bars       180         4.9.12 Custom Controls       185         4.10 Cursors       185         4.10.1 System Cursors       187         4.10.2 External Cursors       188         4.11 Icons       189         4.11.1 System Icons       191         4.12 External Icons       192         4.12 Fonts       193         4.12.1 System Fonts       196         4.12.2 External Fonts       197         4.13 Brushes       198         4.13.1 Stock Brushes       200         4.13.2 Solid Brushes       200         4.13.3 System Brushes       201         4.13.4 Hatch Brushes       202         4.14 Pens       203         4.14.1 Stock Pens       206         4.14.2 Custom Pens       206         4.15 Help System       207         4.16 Common Dialogs       210         4.16.2 Printer Selection Dialog       215         4.16.3 Color Selection Dialog       219         4.16.4 Font Selection Dialog       223	4.9.7	Check Boxes	150
4.9.10       Combo Boxes       168         4.9.11       Scroll Bars       180         4.9.12       Custom Controls       185         4.10       Cursors       185         4.10       Lussors       187         4.10.1       System Cursors       188         4.11       Icons       189         4.11       Icons       191         4.11.1       System Icons       191         4.12.1       External Icons       192         4.12.1       Fonts       193         4.12.1       System Fonts       196         4.12.2       External Fonts       197         4.13       Brushes       198         4.13.1       Stock Brushes       200         4.13.2       Solid Brushes       201         4.13.3       System Brushes       202         4.13.4       Hatch Brushes       202         4.14       Pens       203         4.14.1       Stock Pens       206         4.14.2       Custom Pens       206         4.15       Help System       207         4.16       Common Dialogs       210         4.16.1       File Selection Dial	4.9.8	Radio Buttons	154
4.9.11 Scroll Bars       180         4.9.12 Custom Controls       185         4.10 Cursors       185         4.10.1 System Cursors       187         4.10.2 External Cursors       188         4.11 Icons       189         4.11.1 System Icons       191         4.12.2 External Icons       192         4.12 Fonts       193         4.12.1 System Fonts       196         4.12.2 External Fonts       197         4.13 Brushes       198         4.13.1 Stock Brushes       200         4.13.2 Solid Brushes       201         4.13.3 System Brushes       202         4.14.1 Stock Pens       203         4.14.2 Custom Pens       206         4.15 Help System       207         4.16 Common Dialogs       210         4.16.1 File Selection Dialog       210         4.16.2 Printer Selection and Configuration Dialog       215         4.16.3 Color Selection Dialog       219         4.16.4 Font Selection Dialog       223	4.9.9	List Boxes	158
4.9.12 Custom Controls       185         4.10 Cursors       185         4.10.1 System Cursors       187         4.10.2 External Cursors       188         4.11 Icons       189         4.11.1 System Icons       191         4.11.2 External Icons       192         4.12 Fonts       193         4.12.1 System Fonts       196         4.12.2 External Fonts       197         4.13 Brushes       198         4.13.1 Stock Brushes       200         4.13.2 Solid Brushes       201         4.13.3 System Brushes       202         4.14 Hatch Brushes       202         4.14 Pens       203         4.14.1 Stock Pens       206         4.15 Help System       207         4.16 Common Dialogs       210         4.16.1 File Selection Dialog       210         4.16.2 Printer Selection and Configuration Dialog       215         4.16.3 Color Selection Dialog       219         4.16.4 Font Selection Dialog       223	4.9.10	Combo Boxes	168
4.10 Cursors       185         4.10.1 System Cursors       187         4.10.2 External Cursors       188         4.11 Icons       189         4.11.1 System Icons       191         4.11.2 External Icons       192         4.12 Fonts       193         4.12.1 System Fonts       196         4.12.2 External Fonts       197         4.13 Brushes       198         4.13.1 Stock Brushes       200         4.13.2 Solid Brushes       201         4.13.3 System Brushes       202         4.14 Pens       203         4.14 Pens       203         4.14.1 Stock Pens       206         4.15 Help System       207         4.16 Common Dialogs       210         4.16.1 File Selection Dialog       210         4.16.2 Printer Selection and Configuration Dialog       215         4.16.3 Color Selection Dialog       219         4.16.4 Font Selection Dialog       219	4.9.11	Scroll Bars	180
4.10.1 System Cursors       188         4.10.2 External Cursors       188         4.11 Icons       189         4.11.1 System Icons       191         4.11.2 External Icons       192         4.12 Fonts       193         4.12.1 System Fonts       196         4.12.2 External Fonts       197         4.13 Brushes       198         4.13.1 Stock Brushes       200         4.13.2 Solid Brushes       201         4.13.3 System Brushes       202         4.13.4 Hatch Brushes       202         4.14 Pens       203         4.14.1 Stock Pens       206         4.14.2 Custom Pens       206         4.15 Help System       207         4.16 Common Dialogs       210         4.16.1 File Selection Dialog       210         4.16.2 Printer Selection and Configuration Dialog       215         4.16.3 Color Selection Dialog       219         4.16.4 Font Selection Dialog       223	4.9.12	Custom Controls	185
4.10.2 External Cursors       188         4.11 Icons       189         4.11.1 System Icons       191         4.11.2 External Icons       192         4.12 Fonts       193         4.12.1 System Fonts       196         4.12.2 External Fonts       197         4.13 Brushes       198         4.13.1 Stock Brushes       200         4.13.2 Solid Brushes       201         4.13.3 System Brushes       202         4.13.4 Hatch Brushes       202         4.14 Pens       203         4.14.1 Stock Pens       203         4.14.2 Custom Pens       206         4.15 Help System       207         4.16 Common Dialogs       210         4.16.1 File Selection Dialog       210         4.16.2 Printer Selection and Configuration Dialog       215         4.16.3 Color Selection Dialog       219         4.16.4 Font Selection Dialog       219	4.10 Cu	rsors	185
4.11 Icons       189         4.11.1 System Icons       191         4.11.2 External Icons       192         4.12 Fonts       193         4.12.1 System Fonts       196         4.12.2 External Fonts       197         4.13 Brushes       198         4.13.1 Stock Brushes       200         4.13.2 Solid Brushes       201         4.13.3 System Brushes       202         4.13.4 Hatch Brushes       202         4.14 Pens       203         4.14.1 Stock Pens       206         4.14.2 Custom Pens       206         4.15 Help System       207         4.16 Common Dialogs       210         4.16.1 File Selection Dialog       210         4.16.2 Printer Selection and Configuration Dialog       215         4.16.3 Color Selection Dialog       219         4.16.4 Font Selection Dialog       223	4.10.1	System Cursors	187
4.11.1 System Icons       191         4.11.2 External Icons       192         4.12 Fonts       193         4.12.1 System Fonts       196         4.12.2 External Fonts       197         4.13 Brushes       198         4.13.1 Stock Brushes       200         4.13.2 Solid Brushes       201         4.13.3 System Brushes       202         4.13.4 Hatch Brushes       202         4.14 Pens       203         4.14.1 Stock Pens       206         4.14.2 Custom Pens       206         4.15 Help System       207         4.16 Common Dialogs       210         4.16.1 File Selection Dialog       210         4.16.2 Printer Selection and Configuration Dialog       215         4.16.3 Color Selection Dialog       219         4.16.4 Font Selection Dialog       223	4.10.2	External Cursors	188
4.11.2 External Icons       192         4.12 Fonts       193         4.12.1 System Fonts       196         4.12.2 External Fonts       197         4.13 Brushes       198         4.13.1 Stock Brushes       200         4.13.2 Solid Brushes       201         4.13.3 System Brushes       202         4.13.4 Hatch Brushes       202         4.14 Pens       203         4.14.1 Stock Pens       206         4.14.2 Custom Pens       206         4.15 Help System       207         4.16 Common Dialogs       210         4.16.1 File Selection Dialog       210         4.16.2 Printer Selection and Configuration Dialog       215         4.16.3 Color Selection Dialog       219         4.16.4 Font Selection Dialog       223	4.11 Ico	ns	189
4.12 Fonts       193         4.12.1 System Fonts       196         4.12.2 External Fonts       197         4.13 Brushes       198         4.13.1 Stock Brushes       200         4.13.2 Solid Brushes       201         4.13.3 System Brushes       202         4.13.4 Hatch Brushes       202         4.14 Pens       203         4.14.1 Stock Pens       206         4.14.2 Custom Pens       206         4.15 Help System       207         4.16 Common Dialogs       210         4.16.1 File Selection Dialog       210         4.16.2 Printer Selection and Configuration Dialog       215         4.16.3 Color Selection Dialog       219         4.16.4 Font Selection Dialog       223	4.11.1	System Icons	191
4.12.1 System Fonts       196         4.12.2 External Fonts       197         4.13 Brushes       198         4.13.1 Stock Brushes       200         4.13.2 Solid Brushes       201         4.13.3 System Brushes       202         4.13.4 Hatch Brushes       202         4.14 Pens       203         4.14.1 Stock Pens       206         4.14.2 Custom Pens       206         4.15 Help System       207         4.16 Common Dialogs       210         4.16.1 File Selection Dialog       210         4.16.2 Printer Selection and Configuration Dialog       215         4.16.3 Color Selection Dialog       219         4.16.4 Font Selection Dialog       223	4.11.2	External Icons	192
4.12.2 External Fonts       197         4.13 Brushes       198         4.13.1 Stock Brushes       200         4.13.2 Solid Brushes       201         4.13.3 System Brushes       202         4.13.4 Hatch Brushes       202         4.14 Pens       203         4.14.1 Stock Pens       206         4.14.2 Custom Pens       206         4.15 Help System       207         4.16 Common Dialogs       210         4.16.1 File Selection Dialog       210         4.16.2 Printer Selection and Configuration Dialog       215         4.16.3 Color Selection Dialog       219         4.16.4 Font Selection Dialog       223	4.12 For	nts	193
4.13 Brushes       198         4.13.1 Stock Brushes       200         4.13.2 Solid Brushes       201         4.13.3 System Brushes       202         4.13.4 Hatch Brushes       202         4.14 Pens       203         4.14.1 Stock Pens       206         4.14.2 Custom Pens       206         4.15 Help System       207         4.16 Common Dialogs       210         4.16.1 File Selection Dialog       210         4.16.2 Printer Selection and Configuration Dialog       215         4.16.3 Color Selection Dialog       219         4.16.4 Font Selection Dialog       223	4.12.1	System Fonts	196
4.13.1       Stock Brushes       200         4.13.2       Solid Brushes       201         4.13.3       System Brushes       202         4.13.4       Hatch Brushes       202         4.14       Pens       203         4.14.1       Stock Pens       206         4.14.2       Custom Pens       206         4.15       Help System       207         4.16       Common Dialogs       210         4.16.1       File Selection Dialog       215         4.16.2       Printer Selection and Configuration Dialog       215         4.16.3       Color Selection Dialog       219         4.16.4       Font Selection Dialog       223	4.12.2	External Fonts	197
4.13.2       Solid Brushes       201         4.13.3       System Brushes       202         4.13.4       Hatch Brushes       202         4.14       Pens       203         4.14.1       Stock Pens       206         4.14.2       Custom Pens       206         4.15       Help System       207         4.16       Common Dialogs       210         4.16.1       File Selection Dialog       210         4.16.2       Printer Selection and Configuration Dialog       215         4.16.3       Color Selection Dialog       219         4.16.4       Font Selection Dialog       223	4.13 Br	ushes	198
4.13.3       System Brushes       202         4.13.4       Hatch Brushes       202         4.14       Pens       203         4.14.1       Stock Pens       206         4.14.2       Custom Pens       206         4.15       Help System       207         4.16       Common Dialogs       210         4.16.1       File Selection Dialog       210         4.16.2       Printer Selection and Configuration Dialog       215         4.16.3       Color Selection Dialog       219         4.16.4       Font Selection Dialog       223	4.13.1	Stock Brushes	200
4.13.4 Hatch Brushes       202         4.14 Pens       203         4.14.1 Stock Pens       206         4.14.2 Custom Pens       206         4.15 Help System       207         4.16 Common Dialogs       210         4.16.1 File Selection Dialog       210         4.16.2 Printer Selection and Configuration Dialog       215         4.16.3 Color Selection Dialog       219         4.16.4 Font Selection Dialog       223	4.13.2	Solid Brushes	201
4.14 Pens       203         4.14.1 Stock Pens       206         4.14.2 Custom Pens       206         4.15 Help System       207         4.16 Common Dialogs       210         4.16.1 File Selection Dialog       210         4.16.2 Printer Selection and Configuration Dialog       215         4.16.3 Color Selection Dialog       219         4.16.4 Font Selection Dialog       223	4.13.3	· ·	202
4.14.1 Stock Pens       206         4.14.2 Custom Pens       206         4.15 Help System       207         4.16 Common Dialogs       210         4.16.1 File Selection Dialog       210         4.16.2 Printer Selection and Configuration Dialog       215         4.16.3 Color Selection Dialog       219         4.16.4 Font Selection Dialog       223	4.13.4	Hatch Brushes	202
4.14.2 Custom Pens       206         4.15 Help System       207         4.16 Common Dialogs       210         4.16.1 File Selection Dialog       210         4.16.2 Printer Selection and Configuration Dialog       215         4.16.3 Color Selection Dialog       219         4.16.4 Font Selection Dialog       223	4.14 Per	ns	203
4.15 Help System       207         4.16 Common Dialogs       210         4.16.1 File Selection Dialog       210         4.16.2 Printer Selection and Configuration Dialog       215         4.16.3 Color Selection Dialog       219         4.16.4 Font Selection Dialog       223	4.14.1		
4.16 Common Dialogs       210         4.16.1 File Selection Dialog       210         4.16.2 Printer Selection and Configuration Dialog       215         4.16.3 Color Selection Dialog       219         4.16.4 Font Selection Dialog       223	4.14.2	Custom Pens	206
4.16.1File Selection Dialog2104.16.2Printer Selection and Configuration Dialog2154.16.3Color Selection Dialog2194.16.4Font Selection Dialog223	4.15 He	lp System	207
4.16.2 Printer Selection and Configuration Dialog2154.16.3 Color Selection Dialog2194.16.4 Font Selection Dialog223	4.16 Co		
4.16.3 Color Selection Dialog       219         4.16.4 Font Selection Dialog       223	4.16.1	9	
4.16.4 Font Selection Dialog	4.16.2		
4.17 Dynamic Link Libraries			
	4.17 Dy	namic Link Libraries	226
Method Index	Method	Index 2	231